

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
1

NO. OF PAGES
4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

XD937410

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	01 Mar 71	2400	01 Mar 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		GD
2	0001		(C) Locations: Co A 874445, 1 872442 2 870446, 3 863443, 865426; Co B 906385, 1 908408, 908402, 2 899394, 901395, 3 928388, 933390; Co C 943437, 1 940443, 951443, 2 962402, 970404, 3 979433, 969424; Co D 921434, 1 925412, 2 900444, 895445, 3 913443, 914446; Recon 994438, 020425; B/1-1 914403, 920418; 75th Rgt 864450. MAP's: 873445, 875445, 870448, 871446 863433, 863432, 865427, 908383, 906384, 909408 907408, 907402, 902404, 899393, 902395, 909392 926388, 929389, 932390, 934390, 936391, 942437 945437, 943436, 940442, 941443, 939443, 950443 950442, 950444, 962403, 960404, 970398, 971396 979440, 977438, 980438, 969427, 970428, 968428 921435, 921433, 922434, 920434, 897446, 913444 913442, 912443, 914443, 911443, 911445, 914667 913446, 915446, 909446, 995440. Str/K/K/Meals Co A 84/7/2; Co B 94/1/0; Co C 111/12/5; Co D 109/8/4; Recon 23/ /6.		
3	0030		(C) Blade time: Hook 0700; R/S 0800 1800; 1 CA 3+2+1 0800-1000.	DO, S-3	GD
4		0100	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
5		0200	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
6		0300	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
7		0400	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
8		0500	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
9	0505		(C) B/1-1: Person 36 fired CS by mistake. Thought they were under attack until mistake realized.	DO, S-3	GD
10		0600	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same. 6 Hr Sitrep: Line A: Same. Line B: Cond mech and size ambushes from NDP. Line C: Neg. Line D: Neg. Line E: Ptrl and maintain OP's on QL9. Line F: Neg. Line G: Auth 10, OH 8, DL 1.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
11	0635		(C) SD0903-34024; 939416; med act; cleared for Arty.	DO, S-3, Arty	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
2

NO. OF PAGES
4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

XD937410

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	01 Mar 71	2400	01 Mar 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
12		0700	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
13	0735		(C) Fr 81mm: 20 HE, 24 Ill expended; On hand: 75 HE, 45 WP, 26 Ill. At 0800 rec'd correction fr 81MM: 14 Ill expended, 36 Ill on hand.	DO, S-3	GD
14		0800	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
15	0800		(C) Fr 75th Rgr: AO ext has been approved by Bde. AO ext 1 K into N giving them a 2 K x 2 K area.	DO, S-3	GD
16	0845	0845	(C) Piker 38 convoy entered AO Wbnd	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
17		0900	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
18		1000	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: Co C 1-1 943460; Co D 1-1 918410.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
19	1005		(C) Fr Co D 1-1: 918415; 5/tn truck ran off road into ditch and can't pull out on own power. The road is clear.	DO, S-3	GD
20		1100	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: Co B 1-2 903404, 2-2 905935; Co D -1-1 919411.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
21		1120	(U) Passed Bn CO's plans to Bde.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
22		1200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same. 6 Hr Sitrep: Line A: Bn CP 937410; Co A 874445; Co B 906385; Co C 943437; Co D 921434; Recon 994 438, 020425, B/1-1 914403, 920418; 75th Rgr 864450. Line B: Cond CA to inves ambush; cond S/C opns; maintained OP's. Line C: Neg. Line D: Neg. Line E: Cond S/C opns; maintain OP's. Line F: Neg. Line G: Auth 10, OH 8, Op 8.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
23	1215	1220	(C) Fr S-2 SGT: Checked vic of amb. Found incoming trail used by est 1-2 prsns. Found 2 1-man fighting pos. Appears enemy ev aded to W after firing. Dogs were unable to track because of high grass and age of trail.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
24		1300	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: Co B 1-1 912406, 1-2 902407, 2-2 898396; Co C 1-3 943437.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
25	1312	1315	(C) Fr B/1-1: Tanker slid off bridge at B6. Road blk'd. Need crane to open road.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
3

NO. OF PAGES
4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

XD937410

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	01 Mar 71	2400	01 Mar 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
26		1230	(C) Late Entry: Req 2+2 pckge ASAP to Shep. Freq Cmd. C/S Snuffer 53. To move radar set and security.	DO, S-3, Bde, Avn	GD
27		1400	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
28	1430		(C) Fr Rgr tm: Found well used trail N-S 864449 with fresh NVA bootprints. They are investigating area.	DO, S-3	GD
29		1500	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: Co B 2-1 900392, 2-2 896394, 3-1 928385; Co D 1-1 917408, 1-2 916414, 3-1 914439, 3-2 913446; Rgr 864449.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
30	1535		(C) Fr Bde: VR at 913461 919463 10-12 fighting pos. Trails with recent use. 923463 .51 cal pit w/fresh cam approx 5-6 days old. Passed to Co D.	DO, S-3	GD
31	1600		(C) Fr VR Tm: 897437, 2 fresh cut trees in last 24 hrs. 912408, cleared area w/campfires last 24 hrs.	DO, S-3	GD
32		1600	(C) Truck blocking traffic has been moved. Traffic moving.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
33		1600	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: Co A 2 871446; Co D 2 895445, 3-2 912446.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
34		1700	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's as follow: Co A 1 868449, 2 869446; Co B 1-2 907406, 2-1 898392; Co D 1-2 914413, 2-1 895443, 2-2 900443.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
35	1730	1730	(C) Sandy Export 73 convoy going E w/142 vehicles.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
36		1745	(C) 6 Hr Sitrep for 011800. Line A Same. Line B: Cond S/c opns; maintained OP's. Line C: Neg. Line D: Neg. Line E: Cond mech and sqd size ambushes. Line F: Neg. Line G: Auth 10, OH 8, Op 8.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
37		1900	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
38		2000	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
39	2000	2005	(C) Passed strength of Sheppard to Rear: HHC 8/19; Co A 1/8; Co B 1/8; Co C 2/7; Co D 0/5; Co E 0/21; Tot 11/67.	DO, S-3, S-4	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
4

NO. OF PAGES
4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION
4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION
XD937410

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	01 Mar 71	2400	01 Mar 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
40		2030	(C) Night Locations: Co A 874445, 1 868449, 2 868446, 3-1 871431, 872421, Co B 906385, 1 914407, 907407, 2 898392, 894384, 3 929385, 933390; Co C 943437, 1 943641, 940443, 2 956403, 962403, 3 979438, 970428; Co D 921 435, 1 913413, 915413, 2 895440, 902442, 3 913438, 911448; Recon 995437, 022423; B/1-1 914403, 920418; Rgr 864450.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
41	2055		(C) There will be a critical convoy departing CaLu at 2200 that will pass through your AO. Additional security will be provided by 1-77 Armor.	DO, S-3	GD
42		2100	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
43		2125	(C) Radar Rpt: #1 915413; LL 5110, RL 0310; 30-5000 m; 2000-0400- #2 Same.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
44	2115		(C) Co B 3-2 has possible movement and lights at 933392; starting DT.	DO, S-3	GD
45		2200	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
46	2215		(C) Co D 1-1 made corr of elec sght 4700 mil, 600 m; Arty cranked up.	DO, S-3, Arty	GD
47	2225		(C) Blade time: UH1H 0800-1800; HK 0845 on Cmd 9/53/36	DO, S-3	GD
48	2230		(C) B/1-1 has flashlnt at 909426 moving S to blue line.	DO, S-3	GD
49	2245		(C) At 1600 Rdr Rpt will be sent RTT. Must have rpt by 1530.	DO, S-3	GD
50	2255	2255	(C) A-3 entered AO heading West.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
51		2300	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
52	2330		(C) SD0886bat 918379 cleared.	DO, S-3, Arty	GD
53		2400	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
SUMMARY: Trail found by Rangers in NW sector of AO. Ambush site found. Co's A and D resupplied. Tracker team found 2 fightin positions at 1215 at 92598.					
54	2400		(U) Journal Closed.		GD

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE

Robert A. Franks

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
1

NO. OF PAGES
4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION
4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION
XD937440

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	02 Mar 71	2400	02 Mar 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		GD
2	0001	0030	(C) 6 Hr Sitrep: Line A: Same. Line B: Cond mech and sqd size ambushes from NDP. Line C: Neg. Line D: Neg. Line E: Cond mech and sqd size ambushes from NDP. Line F: Neg. Line G: Auth 10, OH 8, Op 8. Locations: Co A 874445, 1 868449, 2 868446, 3 871431, 872421; Co B 906385, 1 914407, 907407, 2 898392, 894384, 3 929385, 933390; Co C 943437, 1 943461, 940443, 2 956403, 962403, 3 979438, 970420; Co D 921435, 1 913413, 915413, 2 895440, 902440, 3 913438, 911448; Recon 995437, 022423; B/1-1 914403, 920418; Rger 864450. MAP's: 873445, 875445, 867449, 867446, 872446, 871429, 874429, 872424, 908383, 903384, 914408, 915408, 906406, 901392, 900391, 895395, 929386, 927385, 932390, 936389, 936391, 942437, 948437, 943436, 942459, 942464, 945460, 940442, 941443, 939443, 956404, 955403, 957403, 962502, 970398, 977398, 979440, 977438, 980438, 970429, 970427, 969428, 921435, 921433, 922434, 920434, 896440, 894441, 902444, 901443, 899443, 913435, 915439, 915437, 915438, 911448, 911446, 912446, 995440.		
3		0100	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
4	0158		(C) SDO048; 917419; act. Rdr conf activation; Arty fired however was 0340 hrs before fire for effect.	DO, S-3	GD
5		0200	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
6		0300	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
7		0400	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
8		0430	(C) Sniffer Req: 9432 and 9439 hrs 020700-020900.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
9		0500	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
10	0535	0535	(C) 51 entered AO at 0544; will be in AO 1 1/2 hours. Will check in with us every 1/2 hour.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
11		0600	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals: Declassified

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

XD937410

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	02 Mar 71	2400	02 Mar 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
12		0600	(C) 6 Hr Sitrep: Line A: Same. Line B: Conducted mech and squad size ambushes frn NDP. Line C: Neg. Line D: Neg. Line E: Patrol and maintain OP's along and around QL9. Line F: Neg. Line G: Auth 10, OH 8, Op 8.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
13		0700	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
14	0750		(C) SD0893; 905396; cleared for WP.	DO, S-3, Arty	GD
15	0750		(C) Fr Co C 1-1: G20720/943462; Fnd trail running generally N-S along ridge line. Did not show recent activity.	DO, S-3	GD
16		0800	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
17	0820		(C) Req 1 hour time extension on APD mission. App/LTC Coast.	DO, S-3, CO	GD
18		0900	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: Co A 3-1 871434, 3-2 875419; Co D 910415.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
19		1000	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: Co C 2 956403; Co D 2-2 902442.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
20		1100	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: Co A CP 873442, 2 871446, 3-1 873434, 3-2 876413 Co B 1-1 917408, 3-1 933384; Co D 2-1 895438, 2-2 902444.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
21	1100	1100	(C) Khe Sanh convoy 1 entered AO westbound.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
22		1200	(C) Req 2+2 package to move element of Co B. Rpt to Sheppard 030800. Frequency: Cmd. Call sign: Snuffer 53. Estimated time needed 030800-031000.	DO, S-3, Bde, Avn	GD
23		1200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: Co A patrol 874441, 2 865450, 3-1 873432, 3-2 877403; Co B 1-1 918408, 1-2 904403, 2-1 903393; Co D 2-1 895437, 2-2 903444, 3-1 920441.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
24		1220	(C) 6 Hr Sitrep for 021200: Line A: Bn CP 937410; Co A 874445; Co B 906385; Co C 943437; Co D 921345; Recon 995437, 022423; B/1-1 914403, 920418; Rgr 864450. Line C: Neg. Line D: Neg. Line B: Conducted search and clr ops; maintained OP's. Line E: Conduct search and clear operations; maintain OP's. Line F: Neg. Line G: Auth 10, OH 8, Op 8.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
25		1220	(U) Passed CO's plans to Bde.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-079-788

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
3

NO. OF PAGES
4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

XD937410

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	02 Mar 71	2400	02 Mar 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
26		1230	(C) Bde Signal Officer req slick for 2 hr use. Report to Shep ASAP. Needed to take RTT parts to Quang Tri and return.	DO, S-3, Bde, Avn	GD
27	1235	1235	(C) Khe Sanh convoy 1 left AO.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
28		1300	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: Co A patrol 873443, 3-2 827413; Co B 1-2 903403, 3-1 973383; Co D 3-1 920443.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
29		1400	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: Co A 873442; 1 867453, 2 864449; Co C 2 957402; Co D 1-1 908415, 2-1 864449, 2-2 901443, 3-2 910447.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
30		1500	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
31		1600	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
32		1700	(U) Passed Radar Rpt to Bde.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
33		1700	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: Co A 3-1 879428; Co B 1-2 903398; Co D 1-1 905416, 2-1 895438, 2-2 902445, 3-1 924446, 3-1 910446; Recon 2 019428; Rger 863440.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
34	1710	1710	(C) ARVN convoy entering AO Wbound.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
35	1715	1720	(C) 915413 radar picked up 3-5 prsns travelling N-S along Stream; 5750 mil; 710 m. Engaged w/81mm and 155mm. Area will be swept at first light.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
36	1750		(C) Fr Bde: Convoy of 118 vehicles moving from FSA1-FSA2 starting at 1830 hours.	DO, S-3	GD
37		1800	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: Co A 3-1 881428.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
38	1800	1805	(C) Fr CG: Need to know if any elem have observed any mortars firing into Khe Snh. Passed negative reply to Bde.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
39	1820		(C) Fr Bde: Convoy is now critical.	DO, S-3	GD
40	1850	1850	(C) Convoy (Funky 6) moving through AO westbound.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
41		1900	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
42		1910	(U) Strength of Sheppard passed to Rear.	DO, S-3, S-4	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

XD937410

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

02 Mar 71

2400

02 Mar 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

43

1930

(C) Co A tentatives: 1 874453, 865
448, 2 887434, 894446, 3 891428, 890424.

DO, S-3

GD

44

2000

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's: Co A 874
445, 1 867543, 2 865448, 3 881428, 884414; Co
B 906385, 1 918408, 903398, 2 897395, 895394,
3 937383, 930391; Co C 943437, 1 943461, 940
437, 2 956404, 959402, 3 926448, 910446; Co D
921434, 1 904417, 915413, 2 895438, 902445, 3
926448, 910446; Recon 995437, 019428; B/1-1
914403, 920418; Rgr 863440.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

45

2100

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

46

2150

(C) Co B CP at 906385 had a mech
detonate. Will check out at first light.

DO, S-3

GD

47

2200

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

48

2230

2230

(C) Piper 3 entered AO westbound.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

49

2300

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

50

2325

2325

(C) Piper convoy had a truck run
off road at CP69; road giving way; driver in-
jured; road passable at this time, however,
needs repair.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

51

2400

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

SUMMARY: Maintain OP's and patrol QL9. At 1715 at 915413 radar sighted 3-5 pers
Arty fired w/unk results. At 2150 at 906385 B Co mech went off; neg results.

52

2400

(U) Journal Closed.

GD

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE

Robert A. Franks

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 4
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		XD937410	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	03 Mar 71	2400	03 Mar 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.			GD
2	0001	0030	(C) Locations: Co A 874445, 1 867453 2 865448, 3 881428, 884414; Co B 906385, 1 918403, 903398, 2 897395, 895394, 3 937383, 930391; Co C 943437, 1 943461, 940437, 2 956404, 959403, 3 979438, 965426; Co D 921434, 1 904417, 915413, 2 895438, 902445, 3 926448, 910446; Recon 995437, 019428; B/1-1 914403, 920418; Rgr 863440. MAP's 873445, 867451, 866449, 883428, 883414, 875445, 875454, 863448, 908399, 903384, 919408, 918409, 897394, 897396, 895395, 936382, 938381, 929391, 931391, 942437, 943436, 942459, 942464, 945460, 940436, 942459, 942464, 945460, 940436, 943459, 942464, 941438, 942438, 956402, 955403, 956405, 960402, 970398, 971396, 979440, 977438, 980438, 903417, 898434, 896439, 901445, 902445, 902448, 926449, 926447, 911446, 910445, 920434, 922434, 921435, 995440, 019427. Strength/ Meals/K/K: 80/8/7; Co B 93/6/2; Co C 108/2/12; Co D 109/7/14. 6 Hr Sitrep: Line A: Same. Line B: Cond mech and sqd size ambushes from NDP. Line C: Neg. Line D: Neg. Line E: Cond meh and sqd size ambushes from NDP. Line F: Neg. Line G: Auth 10, BH 8, Op 8		M, Arty, DO, Bde, S-3	GD
3		0100	(C) Bn Sitrep: N side of Sheppard hears movement: Frags, 81mm HE, Ill used, loc same.		M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
4		0200	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.		M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
5		0300	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.		M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
6		0400	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.		M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
7		0500	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.		M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
8	0545	0545	(C) Convoy checked into AO at CP12.		DO, S-3, Bde	GD
9		0600	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.		M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
10	0600		(C) URS 971416; rad 0350; early morning.		DO, S-3, S-2	GD
11	0600		(C) Blade time: R/S 1030-1800; will not get 2+2 request.		DO, S-3	GD
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

XD937410

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE

03 Mar 71

HOUR
2400

DATE

03 Mar 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

12

0640

(C) Bde would like to CA Co C 3-2 into URS site. Co C 3-2 standing by for pick-up.

DO, S-3

GD

13

0645

(C) Birds for CA of Co C element are tentatively arriving on station 0700-0715.

DO, S-3

GD

14

0700

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

15

0725

(C) 2 Hooks for water blivet at 1400

DO, S-3

GD

16

0730

(C) Co B 3-1 had mech detonate; will check out; neg results: 1 NVA bird.

DO, S-3

GD

17

0745

(C) SDO894; 905349; med act; neg clearance.

DO, S-3

GD

18

0750

(C) CA of Co C 3-2 began.

DO, S-3

GD

19

0800

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

20

0800

0800

(C) Khe Sanh 2 entered westbound.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

21

0830

(C) Fr 81mm: Ammo expended: 77 HE, 8 WP, 9 Ill. On hand: 72 HE, 8 WP, 9 Ill.

DO, S-3

GD

22

0900

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: Co C 3-2 968411.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

23

1000

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: Co A 863447, 3-1 881430, 3-2 884413; Co D 1-1 905417, 2-1 893437, 2-2 900444, 3-1 925449.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

24

1000

1005

(C) Khe Sanh convoy 2 left AO.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

25

1100

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: Co A 2-1 863445, 3-2 886412; Co C 2-1 959407, 3-1 976439, 3-2 972414; Co D 925432, 1-1 906417, 2-2 897435, 3-2 926450; Recon 2 019430.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

26

1200

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: Co A 3-1 882429, 3-2 888410; Co B 3-1 986442; Co D 1-1 908417, 2-1 889437, 2-2 896445; Recon 2 015432.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

27

1030

(C) Late Entry: Fr 1LT Fogle: Infra red sightings: 028469, 012447, 019449, 015457. It is believed these may be friendly elements. Taken last night.

DO, S-3

GD

28

1215

(C) Advised Bde that radar would be inoperable unless we got birds to deliver batteries. Radar covers critical area.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

XD937410

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	03 Mar 71	2400	03 Mar 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
29		1300	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: Co A 3-1 885429, 3-2 890410; Co B 1-1 919408; Co C 3-1 976443, 3-2 974414; Co D 892438.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
30		1315	(C) Req 2+2 for ballgame of Co B. Rpt to Sheppard at 040800. Freq: Cmd. from 0800-1000.	DO, S-3, Bde, Avn	GD
31		1400	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: Co A 2 865450; Co C 3-2 970411; Co D 1-1 910418, 2-2 896446; Rgr 867442.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
32		1500	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: Co A 2 864452, 3-1 887428, 3-2 890412; Co C 2-1 960409; Co D 1-1 911418, 2-1 890435, 2-2 895446.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
33		1600	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: Co A 2 865450, 3-1 889428, 3-2 891412; Co C 1-1 950457, 3-1 979438, 3-2 974414; Co D 910419, 913416, 2 892438; Rgr 866444.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
34	1600		(C) Fr Co B 2-1: 893394; While on patrol element found 4 bunkers 8x3'. They were partilly caved in. last used 6 mos to 1 year. Each will accomodate 2 people.	DO, S-3	GD
35	1455	1455	(C) Late Entry: Khe Sanh convoy 2 entered AO eastbound.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
36		1700	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
37	1730	1755	(C) Fr Co D 1-2: 031725/913414; Fnd well used trail running N-S along stream. On the trail element found package 5x4x3/4" wrapped in cellophane with Vietnamese writing on it. It contained a hard substance. Will be given to S-2.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
38		1800	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: Co A 1 867452, 3-2 889413; Co B 1-1 917409; Co D 3-1 925452; Recon 2 015432.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
39	1810		(C) Co A dustoff req: 1 ambulatory w/battery acid in eyes. Fog too bad will try in morning.	DO, S-3	GD
40		1900	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
41		2000	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

XD937410

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

03 Mar 71

2400

03 Mar 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

42

2005

(U) Passed Shepherd status.

DO, S-3, S-1

GD

43

2020

(C) 1/1/D Co spotted lights that look-
ed like flashlights/working up Arty mission.

DO, S-3, Arty

GD

44

2030

(C) Vehicle status: Auth 10; OH/Op
M551 2; M113A1 5; DL M551 1; M113A1 2.

DO, S-3

GD

45

2040

(C) Radar sighting: Az 4820 mil; 610m
2-3 persons moving S-W/Arty mission coming.

DO, S-3, Arty

GD

46

2045

(C) Observation report frm B Co: 904
397-913339; 895405-902400; 922298-924400; 918
413-928422.

DO, S-3

GD

47

2100

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's: A Co 974445
1-867452, 2-865448, 3-891425, 899413, B Co CP-
906385, 1/1-917409, 1/2-903398, 2/1-894391, 2/2-
899388, 3/1-937383, 3/2-928391, C Co CP-943437,
1/1-950457, 1/2-940437, 2/1-960409, 2/2-959402,
3/1-979438, 3/2-965473, D Co CP-922453, 1/1-913
416, 1/2-915413, 2/1-892438, 2/2-894446, 3/1-924
453, 3/2-910446, Recon 995437, 015432, B/1-1
914404, 920418, Ranger 869445.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

48

2155

(C) Frm Bde/There is contact with
ARVN Rgt along western border; are putting to-
gether plans to reinforce with Cav troops; re-
lease Cav platoon working for us on order.

DO, S-3

GD

49

2200

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

50

2300

(C) Radar sighting: Az 6010; 430m, 3-
5 persons moving SE.

DO, S-2, S-3, Arty

GD

51

2300

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

52

2340

2340

(C) Convoy (Funky 8) checked into AO
eastbound.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

53

2400

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

SUMMARY: At 1600 at 893394 the 1st platoon of B Co found 4 8x5' bunkers and
destroyed them. At 1730 at 913414 the 2d platoon of D Co found a small pack-
age wrapped in cellophane with Vietnamese writing containing a hard substance
and will backhaul for analysis. At 913416 at 2020 the 1st platoon of D Co
spotted a light and fired arty with unknown results.

54

2400

(U) Journal closed.

GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE

Robert A. Franks

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
1

NO. OF PAGES
4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

XD937410

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	04 Mar 71	2400	04 Mar 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		GD
2	0001		(C) Locations: Co A 874445, 1 867452, 2 865448, 3 891425, 889413; Co B 906385, 1 917409, 903398, 2 894391, 899388, 3 937383, 928391; Co C 943437, 1 950457, 940473, 2 960409, 959402, 3 979438, 965413; Co D 922435, 1 913416, 915413, 2 891438, 894446, 3 924453, 910446; Recon 995437, 015432; B/1-1 914403, 920418; Rgr 869445. MAP's 873445, 875445, 867451, 867453, 864448, 862448, 890425, 894425, 889412, 908383, 903384, 917409, 918409, 894392, 894390, 899390, 936382, 899387, 938381, 927381, 927397, 927392, 942437, 948437, 943436, 940436, 941438, 942436, 960408, 960410, 962409, 960402, 970398, 971396, 977438, 979430, 980438, 965411, 965414, 968412, 921435, 922434, 923435, 920420, 891437, 893438, 893446, 894445, 912417, 911419, 910417, 913414, 924451, 924454, 923452, 911446, 910445, 910442. Strength/Meals/K/K: Co A 80/2/14/07 Co B 82/12/04/04; Co C 108/4/12/12; Co D 109/4/14/14; Recon 23. 6 Hr Sitrep passed to Bde via RTT (attached).	M, Arty, DO, Bde, S-3	GD
3		0100	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
4	0110		(C) Sniffer Req: 940420-940390-010440-030410; 040730-041000. App/Deverick. Will contact unit (4-3) before firing.	DO, S-3	GD
5		0200	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
6		0300	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
7		0400	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
8		0500	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
9		0600	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
10	0600		(C) Blade time: Neg package. Will have 2 birds working for entire Bde. No defnt time. Will call later.	DO, S-3	GD
11	0620	0620	(C) Khe Sanh 1 ARVN convoy eastbnd.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified

2-06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

XD937410

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

04 Mar 71

2400

04 Mar 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
12	0645	0645	(C) Khe Sanh 2 2 1/2 truck wheels in a track in road. Can't move. Cav will assist.	DO, S-3	GD
13		0700	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
14	0700		(C) SD0159; 970400; cleared; 20 rds fired.	DO, S-3, Arty	GD
15	0710	1045	(C) Recon req dustoff for #75 Jarboe, William w/temp of 103.	DO, S-3	GD
16		0800	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same. 6 Hr Sitrep passed to Bde by RTT.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
17	0800		(C) Fr 81mm: 22 HE, 2 WP, 2 Ill exp 283 HE, 20 WP, 77 Ill OH.	DO, S-3	GD
18	0815	0815	(C) Khe Sanh 1 entering AO E-W.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
19		0900	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
20	0915		(C) Field elements still using 1st month's line roster.	DO, S-3	GD
21	0920	0930	(C) Fr B/1-1: 920418; ARVN truck turned over at above loc; ran off bridge; road is clear; Neg casualties; need crane to get it out.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
22	0930	0930	(C) Khe Sanh 1 departed AO to W.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
23	0950		(C) SD1176-425; 904454; heavy loc act; fired Arty.	DO, S-3, Arty	GD
24		1000	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: Co A 873446 (CP) 8	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
25	1000		(C) Fr Bde: eff 04 Mar CO's plans will be submitted prior to 1100 daily.	DO, S-3, CO	GD
26	1015		(C) SD1176-425; 904454; heavy loc act.	DO, S-3	GD
27		1030	(C) Req LOH for 1 hr today for CO. Necessary for coordination.	DO, S-3, Bde, Avn	GD
28		1100	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: Co D 1-1 910417, 3-1 924454, 3-2 910444.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
29	0625	1110	(C) Req dustoff for Co A Johnson, G.L. Battery acid in eyes. Req penetrator.	DO, S-3	GD
30	1110	1120	(C) Req dustoff for Co B Walker, R.N: Man fell and is urinating blood.	DO, S-3, S-1	GD
31	1155		(C) Fr Co D 1-1: Element checked area where Arty fired with neg results.	DO, S-3	GD
32		1200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: Co A 873446, 1 867453; Co C 1-1 950454, 2-1 960407, 2-2 958402, 3-2 966417; Rgr 874445.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

XD937410

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

04 Mar 71

2400

04 Mar 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
33		1245	(C) 6 Hr Sitrep: Line A: Bn CP 937 410; Co A 873446; Co B 906385; Co C 943437; Co D 922435; Recon 995437, 015432; B/1-1 914 403, 920418; Rgr 874445. Line B: Conduct S/A ops; maintain OP's. Line C: Neg. Line D: Neg. Line E: Same as B. Line F: Neg. Line G: Auth 10, OH 10, Op 7.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
34		1300	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's: Co A 1 870453, 2 863947, 3 892424; Co D 1-1 909419, 2-1 894444, 2-2 891445, 3-1 924456, 3-2 917 448.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
35	1325	1330	(C) Fr Co D 1-1: 041320/908419; Elm found heavily used trail E-W; last used 1 wk ago; 2-3'.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
36		1400	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
37		1500	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's: Co A 1 871453, 3-1 897424, 3-2 897422; Co C 1 947447 2-1 958406, 2-2 956403, 3-2 964440; Co D 1-1 908421, 2-1 891444, 2-2 893447.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
38		1555	(C) 041545/923398; Pol truck burning no apparent injuries; rd clr; will rpt cause as soon as can be determined. Hav sent Cav to investigate.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
39		1600	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's: Co A 1-1 873453, 2-1 863446, 3-1 898425, 3-2 897417; Co D 1-1 907422, 2-1 889445, 2-2 897447, 3-2 911448; Recon 2 014434.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
40	1640	1640	(C) Khe Sanh 1 entered AO Ebound.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
41	1645	1650	(C) Fr B/1-1: 041625/923398; when element checked out burning truck only ARVN's were there; they said EOD team from unknown unit blew vehicle because it was unrecoverable	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
42	1610		(C) Late Entry: Ranger team extrotd from AO.	DO, S-3	GD
43		1700	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
44	1720		(C) Fr Bde: Ranger Box in our AO no longer in effect.	DO, S-3	GD
45		1800	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: Co A 2-1 863446, 3-1 897425; Co D 3-1 924460; Recon 2 004435.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 NO. OF PAGES 4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK	LOCATION XD937410	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 04 Mar 71	HOUR 2400	DATE 04 Mar 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
46		1805	(C) Radar Rpt: #1 915413, LL 4680, RL 6280, 30-5000, 0200-0400; #2 939409, LL 3140, RL 4740, 80-4000m, 1900-0700.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
47	1930	1935	(C) Fm D Co/041850/XD913417; radar spotted 2-4 persons here; 81mm mortar fired.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
48		1945	(C) 6 Hr Sitrep for 041800: Line A: Same. Line B: Cond S/S opns; maintain OP's. Line C: Neg. Line D: Neg. Line E: Cond mech & sqd ambushes. Line F: Neg. Line G: Auth 10, OH 10, Op 7.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
49		2000	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, NDP's: A Co CP-873 446, 1/1-873453, 1/2-863446, 2-897425, 3-894417, B Co CP-906385, 1/1-920407, 1/2-903339, 2/1-892 395, 2/2-897386, 3/1-938380, 3/2-928391, C Co CP-943437, 1/1-951422, 1/2-940437, 2/1-958406, 2/2-956403, 3/1-979438, 3/2-964421, D Co CP-922435, 1/1-908421, 1/2-915413, 2/1-888446, 2/2-890447, 3/1-924460, 3/2-909448, Recon 994437, 002434, B/1-1 914403, 920418.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
50		2000	(U) Strength of Shepherd passed.	DO, S-1, S-3	GD
51		2100	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
52	2105		(C) Radar picked up 4-5 persons heading east at 938410, az 1500 mils, 950m; 81mm fired and Arty ready.	DO, S-2, S-3, Arty	GD
53		2200	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
54		2300	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
55	2305		(C) Blade time: 2 hours of blade time for resupply; awaiting time.	DO, S-3	GD
56		2400	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
57	2400		SUMMARY: At 1155 at 904454 the 1st platoon of D Co checked area of heavy arty fire with negative results. At 1930 at 913417 radar picked up 2-4 personnel and fired 81mm mortar with unknown results. At 2310 at 947421 the bunkerline at Shepherd observed lights and mortars were fired with unknown results. (U) Journal closed.		GD

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE

Robert A. Franks

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE **4**

NO. OF PAGES
4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

XD937410

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	05 Mar 71	2400	05 Mar 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		GD
2	0001	0030	(C) Locations: Co A 873446, 1 873 453, 2 863446, 3 897425, 894417; Co B 906385, 1 920407, 897386, 2 892395, 897386, 3 938380, 928391; Co C 943437, 1 951442, 940437, 2 958 406, 956403, 3 979438, 964421; Co D 922435, 1 908421, 915413, 2 888446, 890447, 3 921460, 909448; Recon 994437, 002434; B/1-1 914403, 920418. MAP's: 872446, 875446, 872423, 863445 863447, 898425, 897425, 893417, 895417, 908383 903384, 921407, 920408, 893394, 892393, 898385 848387, 939381, 937382, 929391, 927397, 927392 942437, 948431, 943436, 950447, 950443, 951443 940436, 941438, 942438, 959407, 958405, 957406 955403, 970398, 971396, 979440, 977438, 965420 965420, 965420, 921435, 923435, 922434, 922436 907421, 907422, 909419, 908420, 913413, 889447 887446, 890447, 890448, 923460, 925460, 923461 924459, 909447, 909449, 910448, 994439, 003434 Strength/Meals/K/K: Co A 79/0/14/07; Co B 82/5 25/05; Co C 108/1/12/21; Co D 109/1/14/14; Co Recon 22/1. 6 Hr Sitrep: Line A: Same. Line B Cond mech and sqd size amb fr NDP. Line C: Neg. Line D: Neg. Line E: Same as B. Line F: Neg. Line G: Auth 10, OH 10, Op 7.	M, Arty, DO, Bde, S-3	GD
3		0100	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
4		0200	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
5		0300	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
6	0313	0320	(C) Cav hit at 920418 by sachel chg and possible SAF; 1 M551, 1 M113 destroyed; 1 M113 damaged; 7 pers WIA, 2 MIA. Direction of fire believed to be N or NW; suppr fires. 155	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
7	0345	0345	(C) Rest of Cav moved to assist; arr 0400; M551 hit with unknown missile; weapons saturated area and suppressive fires cont.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
8		0400	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
9		0445	(C) Dustoff req for B/1-1; 4 urgr 3 w/back head leg wnds; 1 w/2nd degree burns; will mark location with flare.	DO, S-3	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Group 4

Downgraded At 3 Year

Intervals: Declassified

Excluded from automatic

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-579-728

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2

NO. OF PAGES 4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

XD937410

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	05 Mar 71	2400	05 Mar 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10		0500	(C) Dustoff impossible due to fog, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
11		0515	(C) Tracker team req and Co D 1 plt notified to move at first light.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
12		0600	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
13	0630	0630	(C) Received sniper fire at Cav loc from NW; Arty adjusted.	DO, S-3, Bde, Arty	GD
14		0700	(C) Bn Sitrep: 2 MIA conf KIA; 3 sachel charges found in perimeter; believe enemy evaded to NE, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
15		0720	(C) Dustoff complete; 6 dusted off; 1 man not serious enough.	DO, S-3	GD
16	0735	0735	(C) Convoy will be in AO for next 1 1/2 hrs heading W.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
17		0800	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
18	0830		(C) SD0888-35022; 921377. SD0614. SD0894-34035; 905399. Passed to Co B; frd Arty.	DO, S-3	GD
19		0900	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
20	0925		(C) Fr 81mm: 136 HE, 14 WP expended 147 HE, 6 WP, 77 Ill OH.	DO, S-3	GD
21	0930		(C) SD1176-425; 903458; Arty fired.	DO, S-3, Arty	GD
22	0945	1010	(C) Req dustoff for 2-84 Arty; man has temperature of 104.	DO, S-3	GD
23	0950		(C) SD Str 34035 activated at 0935.	DO, S-3	GD
24		1000	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
25	1010	1015	(C) Fr B/1-1: 050315/920418; Element hit by sachel charges and SAF; est enemy sppr plt; 2 US KIA, 13 US WIA; sweep of area rvl'd 1 NVA KIA; 155mm exp: 186 HE, 61 WP; 81MM exp 136 HE, 14 WP.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
26		1100	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: Co B 1-1 918405, 1-2 903400, 3-1 938386; Co C 1-1 950438; Co D 1-1 912421, 3-2 911448.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
27	1055	1055	(C) Khe Sanh 1 entered AO Wbound. (convoy).	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
28		1200	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same. Passed CO's plans to Bde.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1960-379-729

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

XD937410

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

05 Mar 71

HOUR

DATE

2400

05 Mar 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
29	1205	1205	(C) Khe Sanh 1 departing AO.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
30	1230	1235	(C) Fr Co D 1-1: 051215/913420; Element spotted 1 NVA moving E-W; engaged at 40m with SAT; enemy evaded to N wearing green fat neg pack or weapon.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
31		1240	(C) Req additional hr to move Grnd Surv to new loc; report to Sheppard.	DO, S-3, Bde, Avn	GD
32		1300	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: Co A 2 868445, 3 898422; Co B 1-1 921405, 2-1 905400, 3-1 938384; Co D 2 892446, 3-2 913448 Recon 2 996437.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
33		1320	(U) 6 Hr Sitrep passed to Bde by RTT.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
34	1345	1345	(C) Fr Co D 1-1: 051315/916419; w/ tracker team found 1 NVA body from this morn w/ green fatigues and NVA boots in body bag. Element is continuing to check out area. Neg documents or unit ID.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
35		1400	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: Co Co B 1-2 906400, 2-1 892393; Co D 1-1 916419, 3-2 914448.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
36		1500	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: Co B 1-2 908400.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
37		1600	(C) Req 2+2+1 for CA of timing unit Rpt to Shep at 060800; Cmd freq; c/s Snuffer 53; est time needed 0800-0900	DO, S-3, Bde, Avn	GD
38		1600	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's changes: Co B 1-2 909400, 2-2 898384.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
39		1635	(C) Req LOH for LTC Coast for 1 hr.	DO, S-3, Bde, Avn	GD
40		1640	(U) Radar Rpt sent by RTT.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
41	1645	1645	(C) Khe Sanh convoy 1 entered Ebnd.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
42		1700	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: Co B 2-2 898382; Co D 1-2 920421.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
43	1800		(C) Fr Bde: There will be a critical cnvy leaving CaLu at 1800. Keep Bde informed.	DO, S-3	GD
44		1800	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: Co B 1-2 913403,	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
45	1900		(C) Fr Co D 2-1: 051900/923461; E-W trl at above loc; est 4-5 enmy to W; 927462.	DO, S-3	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDP-BARK

XD937410

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
05 Mar 71

HOUR
2400

DATE
05 Mar 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

46 (U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

47 (C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's: Co A 873
446, 1 872453, 2 863446, 3 898442; Co B 906385
1 918400, 912403, 2 892382, 898393, 3 936388,
924392; Co C 943437, 1 950438, 940435, 2 956
403, 960403, 3 979438, 963425; Co D 922435, 1
913420, 920424, 2 888446, 890447, 3 923463,
913449; Recon 994437, 999436; B/1-1 918421.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

48 (C) Radar set #1 inoperational.

DO, S-3

GD

49 (C) D 2-1 found E-W trail at 923416
At 927462 spotted NVA bootprints; est 4-5 prs
moving N; used in last week.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

50 (U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

51 (C) Co D advises Cav H&I coming
close; Cav informed.

DO, S-3

GD

52 (U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

53 (C) Cav map plot: 919422; 918420.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

54 (C) Fr Bde: Movement of mortars (4.2)
tomorrow. 2 hooks, 8 sorties for 1400 hrs. PZ
time; will report to 4.2 59.80. IZ Snuffer 53
65.30.

DO, S-3

GD

55 (U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

56 (U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

SUMMARY: B/1-1 Cav hit: 13 casualties, 1 M551 and 1 M113 destroyed. One NVA
KIA found inside the perimeter. Also sachel charges were found. 1 NVA KIA found
in body bag near Cav unit by Co D. Cav moved to new location.

57 (U) Journal Closed.

GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE

Robert A. Franks

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-708

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

XD937410

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

06 Mar 71

HOUR

DATE

2400

06 Mar 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN
0001

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

(U) Journal Opened.

GD

2

0001

0030

(C) Locations: Co A 873446, 1 872456
863446, 2898442; Co B 906835, 1 918408, 912408
3 936388, 924392, 3 892392, 898383; Co C 943
437, 1 950438, 940455, 2 956403, 916040, 3 979
438, 963425; Co D 922435, 1 913420, 920424, 2
888446, 890447, 3 923463, 913449; Recon 994437
999436; B/1-1: 918421. MAP's 872446, 874446,
871453, 873453, 863445, 863447, 897442, 899422
908383, 903384, 919408, 917408, 912401, 911406
893393, 898384, 898382, 937387, 923392, 923393
942437, 948437, 943436, 950439, 951439, 949438
940436, 941438, 942438, 955403, 957403, 956404
960402, 960398, 961396, 979410, 977438, 980438
963424, 963428, 964425, 922434, 921435, 921434
923435, 913419, 914420, 913421, 920425, 919426
921428, 920423, 889447, 887446, 890448, 890446
890448, 890486, 995449. Strength/Meals/K/K: Co
A 79/8/4/14; Co B 80/6/06/06; Co C 109/1/12/21
Co D 104/1/14/14; Recon 22/9/07. 6 Hr Sitrep
passed by RTT.

M, Arty, DO, Bde, S-3

GD

3

0100

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

4

0115

(C) SD0034-428; 914425; heavy act;
Arty cleared.

DO, S-3, Arty

GD

5

0200

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

6

0300

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

7

0400

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

8

0500

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

9

0520

0520

(C) Convoy checked into AO Ebound.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

10

0600

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

11

0630

(C) To 4.2: Prepare for extraction
to Sheppard by hook at 1400; 2 hooks for 8
sorties will report to your location at 1400.
Notify us if slings are needed.

DO, S-3

GD

12

0655

(C) Co D CP had a mech detonate and
are checking the area now.

DO, S-3

GD

13

0700

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same. 6 Hr
Sitrep sent to Bde by RTT.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE Group 4

Downgraded At 3 Year

Intervals: Declassified

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-759

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

XD937410

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	06 Mar 71	2400	06 Mar 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
14	0700		(C) 8-7 will be arriving from Chu Lai today for a conference at 1420 and will depart at 1445.	DO, S-3, CO	GD
15	0705		(C) There will be a light fire team working for us today.	DO, S-3	GD
16	0745		(C) Fr Co D CP: Investigated mech with negative results.	DO, S-3	GD
17	0730	0815	(C) 4.2 needs 6 slings. Passed to Pad.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
18		0800	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
19	0815		(C) Fr Co B 1-2: 060815/913403; Fnd a case of dynamite, Lot #APW1-41; it was brkn open and contained 30-40 sticks; appears to have fallen off truck; Element will blow it.	DO, S-3	GD
20	0850		(C) Fr Bde: Upon extraction of 3-187 Inf from AO Leopard, 4.2 will be OPCON to 3-5 Cav until they are extracted to Sheppard.	DO, S-3	GD
21		0900	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
22		1000	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: Co A 1-1 869453; Co D 1-2 921425, 3-1 927462.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
23		1035	(U) Passed CO's plans to Bde.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
24		1100	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: Co C 2-1 951408; Co D 1-1 913423.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
25	1145	1202	(C) Req dustoff for Co D, SFC Huddleston, Kenneth R. for suspected heart trouble. Dustoff complete at 1202.	DO, S-3	GD
26		1200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: Co A 1-1 867453, 2-1 864445, LP 863444; Co C 2-1 956402; Co D 1-2 889447, LP 888447.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
27		1259	(U) Passed 6 Hr Sitrep to Bde by RTT.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
28		1300	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: Co A 1-2/LP 867450, 2-2/LP 864445, 3-2/LP 902423; Co B 3-1 938381, 2/OP 921393; Co D 1-1 914424, 1-2 921426, 2-2/LP 988488, 3-2 914450.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
29	1400		(C) Fr VR team: At 885422 well used N-S trail; good position for FO. At 899426 fighting positions and E-W trail w/recent use At 907425 fresh footprints on Arty crater.	DO, S-3	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 4
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		XD937410		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	06 Mar 71	2400	06 Mar 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
30		1400	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: Co A 1/LP 864445, 2/LP 906422; Co C 1-2 950438.			M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
31	1435	1437	(C) Fr VR team: At 885420 spotted movement; req proximity of friendlies. Prox: 1 Km E/Jacqmein.			DO, S-3	GD
32		1500	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: Co A 3-2 906420; Co D 1-1 915429, 1-2 922427, 2/LP 887448.			M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
33	1510		(C) URS: 884429; proximity 500 m. Would like our unit to check it out.			DO, S-3	GD
34		1600	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: Co D 1-1 915416, 3-1 926460, 3-2 913451; Co C 1-943437; Recon LP 003430.			M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
35	1630	1630	(C) Khe Sanh 2 entered AO Ebound.			DO, S-3, Bde	GD
36	1645	1645	(C) Khe Sanh 1 left AO.			DO, S-3, Bde	GD
37		1645	(U) Passed Radar Rpt to Bde.			DO, S-3, Bde	GD
38		1700	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: Co B 1/LP 917413; Co D 1-2 923428, 3-2 913452.			M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
39		1800	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: Co B 1-1 915414.			M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
40		1855	(U) Passed 6 Hr Sitrep to Bde.			M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
41		1900	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.			M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
42	1925	1925	(C) Convoy entered AO Westbound.			DO, S-3, Bde	GD
43		1930	(C) Strength at Sheppard: HHC 10/18 Co A /7; Co B /7; Co C /5; Co D /5; Co E 1/46 Total 11/88.			DO, S-3, S-4	GD
44	1930	1940	(C) NDP's: Co A 873446, 1 867453, 2 863446, 3-1 894428, 3-2 899402; Co B 906385, 1 918408, 913403, 2 894395, 898386, 3 930378, 923392; Co C 943437, 1 942438, 951438, 2 961403, 957403, 3 979438, 964426; Co D 922435, 1 915428, 923428, 2 895450, 888451, 3 924459, 913453; Recon 994437, 999436; B/1-1 918418.			M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
45	1950	1955	(C) Convoy rear was hit; 4 tankers hit; 2 left behind; 1 destroyed; 1 friendly				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

XD937410

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	06 Mar 71	2400	06 Mar 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
45		(cont.)	KIA; convoy comm thinks small arms and B40 rockets from 883397 and 882402; convoy continued on at 2007 and closed on Khe Sanh at 2110; Arty fired on grids; convoy comm says Arty looked good; from Sheppard and Co B: estimate grid convoy hit from 901402; KIA could be ARVN think all people are to be out; KIA left in burning truck.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
46		2000	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
47	2005		(C) Had trip flare set off; employing cannister and .50 cal; will check at 1st light; also spotted light at XD925424; neg clearance: proximity to element.	DO, S-3	GD
48		2100	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
49	2115		(C) Radar sighting 2045; 4-5 persons moving; grid 859429.	DO, S-3	GD
50	2120		(C) B 2-1 spotted red light coming toward them; engaged at 250 m and put light out from 898346; are repositioning NL to the SW on other side of hill. Will check at dawn.	DO, S-3	GD
51		2200	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
52	2220		(C) Req tracker tm for 072220 to chk out contact area of convoy. Rpt to Sheppard.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
53	2225		(C) Req 2+2 for 072200 to report to Sheppard.	DO, S-3, Bde, Avn	GD
54		2300	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
55	2315		(C) Co B 2-1 spotted lights at 885385; fire mission processed.	DO, S-3, Arty	GD
56		2400	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
			SUMMARY: Convoy ambushed at 883399; 3 tankers damaged; 1 destroyed; 1 friendly KIA; small arms and B40 came from each side of road; Arty processed; Co B 2-1 fired on red light at 897387; will check at first light.		
57	2400		(U) Journal Closed.		GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE

Robert A. Franks

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-579-709

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

XD937410

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

07 Mar 71

2400

07 Mar 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal Opened.

GD

2

0001

0030

(C) Locations: see RTT message.
(attached) Mechs: 872446, 872445, 814446, 875
446, 867451, 867454, 863445, 863447, 894432,
894426, 907421, 904383, 903384, 918408, 917408
912401, 911403, 895394, 893394, 897386, 899386
931379, 913392, 921392, 942437, 943436, 944437
941438, 941428, 942439, 961402, 910398, 971396
956403, 958402, 957404, 979440, 977438, 980438
964427, 964425, 965426, 921435, 923435, 922434
922436, 916428, 915429, 915427, 923427, 923429
886448, 888452, 889451, 923459, 925459, 924458
924460, 913452, 914453, 912453, 994436, 6 Hr
Sitrep passed to Bde by RTT.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

3

0100

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

4

0125

(C) Radar sighting: 3-5 persons
moving SE on an azmth of 6360; 1300 m from
918409. B/1-1 alerted on possible enemy move
ment.

DO, S-3

GD

5

0200

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

6

0300

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

7

0335

(C) Radar sighting: 3-5 persons
moving SW from 918408; az 6380; 3370 m.

DO, S-3

GD

8

0400

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

9

0400

(C) 1 slick from 1300 to 1800;
awaiting word on 2+2+1.

DO, S-3

GD

10

0500

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

11

0600

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

12

0605

0605

(C) Convoy going East; will give
commo check each CP.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

13

0700

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

14

0700

(C) 2+2 from 1030-1200; 1 UH1H frm
0800-1200; tracker tm standing by for first
available bird.

DO, S-3.

GD

15

0705

0705

(C) Convoy out of AO.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
12 Years

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-570-785

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 3
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		XD937410		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	07 Mar 71	2400 07 Mar 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
16	0738		(C) Fr Bde (RTT): eff 071800 for 3-187 Inf: Cmd 44.40; Secure Net 59.80.	DO, S-3		GD
17	0758		(C) Fr Co B 2-2: 070735/898386; Element swept area they fired at last night and found a burnt area. They suspect it may have been a flare.	DO, S-3		GD
18	0755		(C) Fr 81mm: 50 HE, 2 WP, 14 Ill expended; 60 HE, 69 Ill, 0 WP on hand.	DO, S-3		GD
19		0800	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD
20	0820		(C) SD1176-425; 904454; LAH; cleared for Arty.	DO, S-3, Arty		GD
21	0830		(C) Fr B/1-1: Observed at 922424 2 suspected recoilless rifle positions; 920423 1 suspected FO position; engaged RR positions w/main gun; Co D to investigate.	DO, S-3		GD
22		0900	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD
23	0930		(C) Fr Bde: SD0164; LAM; 904482; cleared for Arty.	DO, S-3, Arty		GD
24		1000	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: Co C 1-3 955442, 2-2 966400; Recon 2 994437.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD
25		1100	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD
26	1120	1120	(C) Convoy entering AO Westbound.	DO, S-3, Bde		GD
27		1130	(C) CA of Co B 2 and Co A 3/2 complete. Passed to Bde.	DO, S-3, Bde		GD
28		1200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: Co A 1 867954, 3-1 898425, 3-2 859429; Co B 2 900404; Co C 1-3 955452, 2-1 971403; Co D 1-1 914424, 1-2 920424, 2-1 889446, 3-2 912453. 6 Hr Sitrep passed to Bde by RTT.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD
29		1145	(U) Late Entry: Passed CO's plans to Bde.	DO, S-3, Bde		GD
30		1300	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's changes: Co A 1 868454, 2-2 863445, 3-1 899420; Co C 2-2 965402; Co D 2-1 889447, 2-2 886447.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD
31		1400	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: Co A 1 873454, 2-1 866447, 2-2 868444, 3-2 862428; Co C 1-3 951438, 2-1 972401, 2-2 966402; Co D 2-1 892446, 2-2 884447, 3-2 911454.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD
32		1500	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: Co A 1 875454; Co B 2-1 913403.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		XD937410		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	07 Mar 71	2400	07 Mar 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
33		1600	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
34		1700	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: Co A 1-2 874445, 2-2 868444, 3-1 902426; Co B 3-2 927391; Co C 2-1 985390, 2-2 967402; Co D 1-1 916416, 2-1 888445, 3-2 909454.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
35	1725		(C) Start CA of D 3-187 and A 4-3.	DO, S-3	GD		
36		1800	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: Co D 1-1 911419, 1-2 916425; Recon 1 993438.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
37		1815	(C) CA of D 3-187 and A 4-3 complete A/C released.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD		
38		1815	(U) Passed Radar Rprt to Bde by RTT.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD		
39		1900	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
40		1955	(U) Req weather forecasts on a reg basis.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD		
41		2000	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same. NDP sent by RTT. Spot Report sent by RTT.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
42		2010	(C) Req 5+2+1 package for CA of D 3-187 and to move pax from Khe Sanh to field; 080900-081200; AMC to Sheppard at 0830; Cmd frequency; C/S Snuffer 53.	DO, S-3, Bde, Avn	GD		
43		2100	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
44	2115		(C) URS: 923468; TOT to be fired; 500 m rad. 892468; 1600 m rad. 938476; 2100 m rad; elements informed.	DO, S-3	GD		
45	2130		(C) Radar sighting: 910408; az 6400 600 m; Arty cleared to fire.	DO, S-3, Arty	GD		
46		2200	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
47		2300	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
48		2400	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
SUMMARY: Co A 3-1 killed 1 NVA and captured 1 AK-47 and 2 mortar rounds. MG Baldwin visited fire base Sheppard.							
49	2400		(U) Journal Closed.		GD		
CONFIDENTIAL							
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3				Robert A. Franks			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
1

NO. OF PAGES
4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

XD937410

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	08 Mar 71	2400	08 Mar 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		GD
2	0001	0030	(C) Locations: see RTT message. Mechs: 873446, 872445, 877446, 875446, 871454, 874454, 866446, 866448, 867444, 868445, 894432 894426, 908383, 903384, 919408, 917407, 912401 911403, 906398, 904395, 901444, 928379, 927394 926396, 942457, 943436, 944437, 941438, 952439 971404, 976401, 970398, 971396, 979440, 977438 980438, 966425, 965425, 966427, 921425, 923435 922424, 922426, 909420, 911424, 911421, 910422 916427, 915427, 915429, 912460, 914462, 913459 913461, 907454, 906453, 906455, 905454, 889446 889444, 888444, 883448, 882447, 882448, 994439 Strength/Meals/K/K: Co A 101/2/4/14; Co B 79/ 08/08; Co C 105/2/12/21; Co D 108/4/14/14; Rcn 21/3/0. 6 Hr Sitrep passed by RTT.	M, Arty, DO, Bde, S-3	GD
3	0005		(C) Sniffer box: 9840-0138-0135-0035 9738; 080700-1000 or 081630-1830; Cl/Dvrick.	DO, S-3	GD
4		0100	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
5		0200	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
6	0205		(C) Following boundary changes eff 080800 Mar: 147 Marine will assume tactical responsibility for area encompassed by follow ing general trace: 8233-825290-840285-900360- 900400-895400-895408-866397-8336-8233.	DO, S-3	GD
7		0300	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
8		0400	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
9		0500	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
10		0600	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
11	0655		(C) 81mm exp: 42 HE, 3 Ill; OH: 270 HE, 6 WP, 261 Ill. 4.2 OH: 70 HE, 30 WP, 84 Ill.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
12	0700		(C) Blade time: 5+2+1 package 0900- 1100; AMC report 0830; for resupply two of the lift ships will stay two hours back from 1100- 1300.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded At 8 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

XB937410

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	08 Mar 71	2400	08 Mar 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
13		0700	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same. 6 Hr Sitrep sent by RTT.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
14		0800	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
15	0825	0825	(C) ARVN convoy entering AO Wbound.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
16		0900	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
17	0935		(C) Start CA of D 3-187; PZ 1.	DO, S-3	GD
18		1000	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: Co C 1-1 951438.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
19	1010	1010	(C) Khe Sanh 1 entered AO Westbound w/ARVN's. (convoy)	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
20		1040	(U) Passed CO's plans to Bde.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
21		1100	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: Co B CP 908380; Co D 1-2 916424, 3-1 911463, 3-2 908454.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
22	1130		(C) D 3-187 Cmd frequency will chng to 44.40 effective 081200.	DO, S-3	GD
23	1155	1155	(C) D 3-187, line #74 was returned to Vandergriff because he twisted his ankle leaving A/C. Passed to TOC 3-187.	DO, S-3	GD
24		1200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: Co B 2-2 903398, 3-2 927395; Co C 1-1 955444; 3-1 w/1-1; 3-1 972442; Co D 1-1 913423, 1-2 913425, 907455. Passed 6 Hr Sitrep by RTT.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
25	1200	1205	(C) Co C 1 in contact; req gunships 955445; estimate 8-10 NVA; 1 automatic weapon and chicoms.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
26		1300	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: Co A 2 867455; Co B 2-1 909400; Co D 1 913424, 2 892446, 3-1 908454, 3-2 913458.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
27	1332		(C) D/1-11 Cmd net will operate on 4460.	DO, S-3	GD
28	1345	1415	(C) Req dustoff for Co C; routine; 2 w/shrapnel in leg; 1w/schrapnel in neck.	DO, S-3	GD
29		1400	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: Co D 3-187 CP/1/3 870447, 2 845433.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
30		1420	(C) Passed new Cmd frequency for 3-187 to D 3-187. Freq: 44.40.	DO, S-3	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

XD937410

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

08 Mar 71

2400

08 Mar 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
31	1430	1435	(C) Fr Co C: 4 US WIA: line #42 Henry, Stephen R., 301-48-9240, shrapnel in leg; #109 Romines, Larry A., 499-56-7862, shrapnel in leg; #113 Sargalis, Jim M. 060-42-8485; #59 Vossler, Allen, frag wound in face. Passed to courier.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
32	1430	1430	(C) Convoy entering AO Eastbound.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
33		1434	(C) Passed spot report on overturned vehicle to Bde. Passed spt rpt fr 1/C Co.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
34		1500	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: Co D 3-187 CP/3 865449, 1 868447.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
35	1530	1620	(C) Fr VR team: 081520/897475; spt'd 4 heavily used trails running N-S; were used by 10-15 people in last 12 hrs; very heavy activity on all trails; all activity headed south. Passed spot rpt fr Co A, 3d plt, 2nd sqd to Bde.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
36	1555	1555	(C) Convoy left AO. (Tides)	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
37		1555	(C) C 3-187 LZ's 864433, 874429, 887426; all plt size; N boundary river; as long as Co C is in our AO insist they remain OPCOM to 4-3. Passed to 3-187.	DO, S-3	GD
38	1600	1641	(C) Fr Co A 3-2: Swept area finding blood trail and bush hat with WANG on it.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
39		1600	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: Co A 1 868454, 2 867447, 3-1 894426, 3-2 894427; Co C 1/LP 956447.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
40		1620	(U) Passed Radar Rpt to Bde.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
41	1625	1625	(C) Khe Sanh 1 entering AO w/ARVN's (convoy)	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
42	1640		(C) URS: 948475, 1600 rad, early afternoon. Fr Bde:	DO, S-2, S-3	GD
43		1700	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: Co A 1 874453; Co B 3-1 922577; Co D 2-2 887446.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
44		1800	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: Co C 1-1 954443, 1-2/LP 915413; Co D 2-1 888445.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
45	1825		(C) Fr Bde: The proposed change in AO boundary between 147 Marine (ARVN) and 4-3 Inf has not been approved.	DO, S-3	GD
46		1900	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

XD937410

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	08 Mar 71	2400	08 Mar 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
47		1920	(C) Reg 2 slicks 1000-1200 to rotate sqds to Khe Sanh for 24 hr refit; A/C to Shepard 1000; Cmd frequency; Snuffer 53 call sign	DO, S-3, Bde, Avn	GD
48	1920		(C) Fr Bde: Change Bn A/L to 55.35. Use all other freqs they appear in Item 59-3	DO, S-3	GD
49		1930	(U) Passed 6 Hr Sitrep to Bde.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
50		2000	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
51	2000		(C) All elements informed of new A/L and Co D frequencies.	DO, S-3,	GD
52		2100	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same. Loc's sent to Bde by RTT.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
53		2200	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
54		2230	(C) Co A req VR team and Scout Dog team to work w/3-1; VR team will be instructed where to go when on station; Scout Dog team will be requested through Bde.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
55	2235		(C) Concerning message passed to Bde earlier about Arty fire along QL9: Problem has been squared away; continue mission.	DO, S-3, Arty	GD
56		2300	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
57	2335		(C) Unit to E has intelligence (rel source); report enemy Arty 948475; Bde intel reports URS and Tac Reps in the area. Arty processed.	DO, S-3, Arty	GD
58		2400	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
SUMMARY: At 955445 Co C 1 encountered 8-10 NVA w/automatic weapons and chicons 4 US WIA; 3 dusted off. Co A 3-2 at 1400 made contact w/3-4 NVA resulting in a blood trail. At 1555 at 864433 C/3-187 entered AO and became OPCON to 4-3.					
59	2400		(U) Closed Journal.		GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT A. FRAKES, MAJ, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE

Robert A. Frakes

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-789

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 4
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		XD937410		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	09 Mar 71	2400 09 Mar 71
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.			GD
2	0001	0030	(C) Locations sent by RTT. Mechs: 874446, 875446, 872444, 872445, 873454, 875453 865448, 875453, 865448, 866446, 896429, 895427 897427, 895429, 899429, 901426, 908383, 903384 919408, 917408, 912401, 911403, 907400, 911406 900396, 901397, 900398, 921378, 923378, 927394 926396, 942437, 943436, 944437, 957445, 954442 954444, 941438, 943438, 942439, 971401, 973401 971404, 967401, 970398, 971396, 979440, 977438 980438, 968429, 967427, 969428, 921435, 932435 922434, 922436, 913424, 914425, 914422, 913423 888445, 889446, 889444, 888444, 887446, 888446 886446, 887447, 922457, 924457, 923456, 923458 907454, 906453, 906455, 905454. 6 Hr Sitrep by RTT to Bde.			
3		0100	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD
4	0135		(C) Sniffer box: 9840-0138-0135-80 35-9738; 090700-1000 or 091630-1800.	DO, S-3		GD
5		0200	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD
6	0200		(C) Scout Dog team req by Co A will be flown out first available bird.	DO, S-3		GD
7	0230		(C) Co D 1-1 complained about Cav H & I to close to perimeter. Cav will comply.	DO, S-3		GD
8		0300	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD
9		0400	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD
10		0500	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD
11	0545		(C) Blade time: 1 UH1 UH1 0800-1530 & 0800-1300.	DO, S-3		GD
12		0600	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD
13	0630		(C) 4.2 exp: 4 HE; OH 70 HE, 30 WP, 84 Ill; 81 exp: 22 HE, 5 Ill; OH 270 HE, 6 WP, 256 Ill.	DO, S-3		GD
14		0700	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD
15		0800	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Group 1
 Excluded from automatic
 downgrading and
 declassification
 after 12 years

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

XD937410

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

09 Mar 71

2400

09 Mar 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

16

0900

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

17

1000

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: Co B 2-2 899397.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

18

1000

(C) Fr 75th Rgr: Rgr Box: LL 9346, UR 9548; team working for 3-5 Cav in box.

DO, S-3

GD

19

1100

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: Co B 1-2 914402, 2-1 905400, 3-1 922379; Co D 1-1 912426; Co D 3-187 CP/3 864446.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

20

1105

1115

(C) Fr Bde: Agent Rpt: N of old FSB Kate vic 926444 NVA unit w/51 cal and possibly mortar has a mission of shelling Khe Sanh and units along QL9. Passed to Co C and D.

DO, S-3

GD

21

1145

1145

(C) Khe Sanh entered AO Westbound. (Khe Sanh 1). (convoy)

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

22

1158

1158

(C) Khe Sanh 2 entered AO Wbound. (convoy)

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

23

1200

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: Co A 2 867447; Co B 2-2 897400; Co D 1-2 915424; D 3-187 CP/3 863433, 2 860435.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

24

1300

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's changes: Co A 2-1 868447; Co B 3-1 920379.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

25

1305

1305

(C) Khe Sanh 1 left AO. (convoy)

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

26

1340

(C) Passed CO's plans and 6 Hr Sit rep to Bde by RTT.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

27

1400

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's changes: Co A 2 868448; Co D 923430, 1-2 917426, 3-1 919462; D 3-187 863438.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

28

1445

(C) Fr Bde: AO boundary starts at 90 grid up to 40 grid then goes NE to river vic 895410; it then follows Ham Nghi boundary line; ARVN marines have taken control of this area.

DO, S-3

GD

29

1450

(C) Instructed Co B to move 2-2 to 901407 for NDP.

DO, S-3

GD

30

1500

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: Co A 3-2 896427; D 3-187 876438.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

31

1520

(C) 81mm expended: 22 HE, 5 Ill; OH 248 HE, 8 WP, Ill 258; 4.2 has 4 less HE.

DO, S-3

GD

32

1530

1600

(C) Fr Co C 1: 091525/955445; found fresh digging, cut bamboo and 1 NVA helmet.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

XD937410

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
09 Mar 71

HOUR
2400

DATE
09 Mar 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
33		1600	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: Co A 3-2 898425; Co D 2-1 892442; D 3-187 1 872 447.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
34		1600	(C) Req 2+2+1 for CA of Co C-2 from 101000-101200; report to Sheppard at 1000; Cmd frequency.	DO, S-3, Bde, Avn	GD
35		1600	(U) Passed Radar Report to Bde.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
36	1645	1650	(C) Fr Bde: Req Co D 3-2 move W to draw SSE of hill 679 in 8945; suspected mortar location. Passed to Co D.	DO, S-3	GD
37	1655	1655	(C) Khe Sanh 1 entered AO Ebound. (convoy)	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
38		1700	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: Co A 2 869448, 3 869429; Co B 2-2 899403, 3-1 918380, 3-2 928391; Co D 1-2 917426, 2-2 893443; 3-1 923457; C 3-187 874429, 1 862432, 2 891425, 3 1/CP.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
39		1800	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
40		1900	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
41	1945	1945	(C) Fr Recon: At 994438 element had a mech detonate; will check in morning.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
42		2000	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
43		2100	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
44	2100		(C) URS: 889463; 2200 rad; evening.	DO, S-3, S-2	GD
45		2110	(C) To Co's A, B, C, D, C 3-187: Due to overcast skies and gnrlly poor visibility throughout the AO request maximum area coverage by small unit patrolling; emphasis on NVA interdiction and anti-mortar; all elements w/ exception of selected stabilized OP's will do extensive moving tomorrow.	DO, S-3	GD
46	2110		(C) Fr Bde: Request more emphasis be placed on small unit movement tomorrow due to lack of air coverage; weather will be generally the same as today.	DO, S-3	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
1

NO. OF PAGES
4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDE-BARK		XD937410		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	10 Mar 71	2400	10 Mar 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		GD		
2	0001	0030	(C) Locations: Sent by RTT. Mechs: 872445, 872444, 874446, 885446, 873457, 876446 867450, 896429, 895427, 897427, 899429, 895429 901426, 912402, 913401, 919397, 913400, 900409 900404, 901404, 921379, 923393, 921393, 922391 942437, 943436, 945437, 957445, 954442, 954444 941438, 943438, 942439, 971401, 973401, 971404 967401, 970398, 971396, 979440, 977438, 980438 972430, 974430, 973431, 921435, 923435, 922434, 922436 912424, 913423, 892446, 886446, 887447, 924457, 923456 994438; C and D 3-187 within 100 meters of NL. 6 Hr Sitrep sent by RTT. Strength/Meals/K/K: Co A 109/5/14/14; Co B 98/3/14/14; Co C 115/2 /12/21; Co D 110/7/14/14; Recon 12/9; D 3-187 96; C 3-187 71.				
3		0100	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde, S-3	GD		
4		0200	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
5		0300	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
6	0305		(C) Blade time: 0800-1800; will have a second bird from 1400-1800.	DO, S-3	GD		
7		0400	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
8		0500	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
9	0530		(C) Change in blade time: 1 R/S 0800- 1800; 1 R/S 1400-1800; 2+2 0800-0930.	DO, S-3	GD		
10	0530		(C) Fr Co E: 4.2 on hand: 66 HE, 84 Ill, 30 WP; 81mm on hand: 152 HE, 258 Ill, 8 WP.	DO, S-3	GD		
11		0600	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same. 6 Hr Sitrep sent by RTT.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
12		0700	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
13		0800	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
14	0845	0845	(C) Convoy in AO Westbound.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD		
15		0900	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downgraded At 5 Year
Intervals; Declassified
At 10 Years

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
2

NO. OF PAGES
4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

XD937410

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	10 Mar 71	2400	10 Mar 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16	0930		(C) SD1176-425; 904454; IAM; neg Arty: proximity.	DO, S-3	GD
17		1000	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: Co C 3-187 LP1 862433, LP2 893422, LP3 874431.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
18		1006	(U) Passed CO's plans to Bde.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
19		1100	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: Co A 1 875453, 2 868450, 3 898427; Co D 2-2 892447		
			3-2 has no commo, 4 923438.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
20		1200	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same. 6 Hr Sitrep passed to Bde by RTT.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
21		1300	(C) Bn Sitrep: D 3-187 has found a bunker complex with fresh food; estimate 5 NVA. Loc changes: Co A 1 877452, 2 867451, LP 876449; Co B 1-2 910405, 2-2 902405; Co D 1-2 920420, 2-2 887445, 4 923438.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
22	1245		(C) Late Entry: Fr Bde: 2-17 Cav reports receiving SAF from 874435; informed Bde we were moving elements into area. Passed to D 3-187.	DO, S-3	GD
23	1310	1359	(C) Fr Convoy: At 952428 bridge has had a hole dug into an abutment; possible hole for placement of explosives.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
24		1400	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: Co A 1 878451, 3 900426, 4 877449; Co D 1-1 918422, 3-2 904455, 4 w/CP.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
25		1450	(C) Req 2+2+1 package for a period 111000-111200 to move element; A/C report to Sheppard at 1000 hrs; Cmd frequency.	DO, S-3, Bde, Avn	GD
26		1500	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: Co A 1 879451, 2/LP 867453, 4 w/CP; Co D 1-2 927421, 2-2 889445, 3-2 903455; D 3-187 3/LP w/CP.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
27	1505	1505	(C) Khe Sanh 1 entered AO Eastbound.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
28	1535	1535	(C) Convoy entered AO Eastbound.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
29		1600	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: Co A 1 880451, 2 866456, 3 904423; Co B 3-1 919378, 3-2 918394; Co C 1 954448, LP 940438, 3/LP 977438; Co D 1-1 918424, 1-2 927423, 900414	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
3

NO. OF PAGES
4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

XD937410

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	10 Mar 71	2400	10 Mar 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
30		1605	(U) Passed Spot Rpt frm (Piker 26) convoy to Bde.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
31		1605	(U) CPT Post passed Radar Rpt to Bde	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
32		1632	(C) Passed Spot Rpt from 3/D/3-187 to Bde/	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
33		1640	(C) Passed to Bde CA of 2/C Co complete PZ 969401, LZ 946428, PZ start 1610 LZ complete 1625.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
34		1645	(C) Convoy (Khe Sanh 2) departed AO	DO, S-3	GD
35		1615	(C) Late Entry Passed Starlight Scope Rpt to Bde S2. Individual types-28, crew served-2. In field individual types-2, crew served-2.		
36		1700	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: Co A 1 879451, 2 868452, 3 904424; Co B 1-2 911 403, 2-2 901405, 3-1 918377; Co C 1-1 954450, 1-3 954450, 2 946428, 3-1/LP 977439; Co D 1-1 919424, 1-2 928424, 3-2 902452.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
37		1800	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: Co A 1 904419; Co B 2-2 901407, 3-2 912392; Co C 2-2 948429, 3/LP w/3; Co D 1-2 927423, 3-2 901452.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
38	1830		(C) Convoy (KS1) entered AO going West.	DO, S-3	GD
39		1851	(U) 6 Hr Sitrep passed to Bde.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
40		1900	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
41		2000	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
42	2000	2005	(C) Flares and tracers were obsrv'd from Sheppard coming from vehicle at 948425; believed to be lone vehicle; Co C 2 observed truck shooting into N part of road; possible detected AK burst but not sure of enemy contact; Cav notified to prepare to move vehicle Ill fired by 4.2" and 155mm; neg commo with vehicle; Co C reports vehicle to be at 962428.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
43		2035	(U) NDP's sent to Bde by RTT.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
44		2100	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

[illegible]

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
1

NO. OF PAGES
3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

XD937410

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	11 Mar 71	2400	11 Mar 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Open Journal.		GD
2	0001		(C) Locations (See RTT) Mechs: A: 874446, 875446, 878451, 880451, 867452, 868450, 866450, 903452, 906425, 903419, 908383, 903384. B: 910402, 912401, 906400, 908400, 902409, 901408, 918379, 919378, 912393, 911352, 942437, 943436, 944437, 955452, 956449, 954449, 941438, 943458, 942439, 945426, 947428, 946426, 949431, 950430, 948429, 979400, 977438, 980438, 975433, 975431, 974432, D: 922436, 921425, 923425, 922433, 918424, 920424, 919422, 919425, 927422, 927424, 920424, 919422, 919425, 927422, 927424, 893446, 892446, 898443, 897444, 901444, 913424, 914425, 901452, 899452, 900453, D 3/187-10 C 3/187 4. 6 Hr Sitrep-Via RTT. Strength-Meals-K/K A: 109-5-14/14 B: 99-8-14/14 C: 117-8-12/21 D: 110-4-14/14 Ren-11-4		
3	0100	0100	(U) Bn Sitrep neg. Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde, S-3	GD
4	0200	0200	(U) Bn Sitrep neg. Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
5	0300	0300	(U) Bn Sitrep neg. Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
6	0400	0400	(U) Bn Sitrep neg. Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
7	0500	0500	(U) Bn Sitrep neg. Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
8		0500	(C) LtCol Coast passed to B 1/1 they will move East to 01 grid line to escort convoy West to 899402. Recon by fire will be allowed.	DO, S-3	GD
9	0530		(C) RS bird 0800 to 1800. Possibility of 6-2-1 package. Will acknowledge when confirmed.	DO, S-3	GD
10	0600	0600	(U) Bn Sitrep neg. Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
11		0600	(U) 6 Hr Sitrep-Via RTP.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
12	0610		(C) AO ext for 101 extended to 162400. App LTC Coast.	DO, S-3	GD
13	0615		(C) 4.2 expenditures 81mm 51 Ill, 4.2" 50 HE, 23 Ill On Hand 81mm-152 HE, 8 WP.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded
Intervals: Declassified
after 12 Years

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-788

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

XD937410

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Mar 71

2400

11 Mar 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
13		(cont.)	206 Ill 4.2-243 HE, 31 WP, 42 Ill.	DO, S-3	GD
14		0825	(U) Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc Same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
15	0830		(C) Convoy (Piker 26) entered AO going West.	DO, S-3	GD
16		0840	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc Changes C Co 2/2 LP-946427.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
17			(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A Co 1-879451, 2-867450, 3-903421, B Co LP 914382; C Co LP-949430.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
18	1115	1202	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc Changes: A Co 1-882451; B Co 2/2-903408 C Co 1LP-956456 3LP-982440; D Co 1/1-918424, 1/2-928423 2-898444, 3/2-899453.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
19	1145		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc Changes: A Co 2LP-867452, 3LP-904423 C Co 1/1-957458 D Co 1/1-918426, 1/2-929424; D/3-187 CP, 3-860435.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
20	1212		(C) Frm Bde/Sensor Act. SD0891, Str 34035, LOC 905392, Time 1125, LAH Fired Arty. Notified B Co.	DO, S-3	GD
21	1245		(C) Convoy (KS2) entered AO going W.	DO, S-3	GD
22	1255	1323	(C) Bn Sitrep neg. Loc Changes: Co A 3/1-905425, 3/2-903419 B Co 2/1-904408, 2/2-903409, 3/1-921381, C Co 1/2-945443, 2/1-950431, D Co 1/1-918429, 1/2-932424 2-898444 3/2-897454.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
23		1238	(U) Late Entry: 6 Hr Sitrep passed to Bde.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
24	1345		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc follow: A Co 2LP-863449, 3LP-902424 B Co 2/2-904405, C Co 1/1-954458, 3/1-983446 D Co 3/2-896455; D/3-187 CP-858438.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
25	1405		(C) Convoy (KS2) entered AO going W.	DO, S-3	GD
26	1509		(C) Convoy (Piker 26) entered AO going East.	DO, S-3	GD
27	1510	1521	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc changes follow: A Co 2LP 865449, D Co 3/2-897454, 1/2-930425, Co A 3LP-902422, C Co 2/1-946431, 2/2-951431.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

[illegible]

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
1

NO. OF PAGES
4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

FSB Sheppard
XD937410

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	12 Mar 71	2400	12 Mar 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Open Journal.		GD
2	0001		(C) Locations: Via RTT. Mechs: A: 872445, 874444, 874445, 883451, 879541, 866451, 868451, 901423, 900422, 901426, B: 914412, 913413, 909403, 912402, 908399, 903397, 906408, 908408, 921382, 922381, 919395, 916397, 915395, C: 942437, 943436, 944437, 955452, 956449, 954449, 945444, 942439, 943438, 944432, 946432, 945433, 950431, 952431, 951432, 979440, 977438, 980438, 977433, 976432, 978432, D: 922436, 921435, 923435, 922433, 918424, 920424, 919423, 919425, 927422, 927424, 898445, 896415, 899444, 899442, 923456, 924458, 901452, 899452, 900453, Ren 994437, C 3/187-4 within 100m D Co 3/187 4 within 100. 6 Hr Sitrep via RTT. Strength-Meals-K/K-A: 112-8-14/14, B: 99-7-14/14, C: 120-5-12/21 D: 110-2-14/14 Ren 11-9-17.		
3	0100	0100	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde, S-3	GD
4	0200	0200	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
5	0200		(C) URS. XD859403-rad. 1200m. LA	DO, S-2, S-3	GD
6	0300	0300	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
7	0400	0400	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
8	0500	0500	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
9	0555		(C) Blade time. RS-0800 to 1800. CA package still under control of air controller	DO, S-3	GD
10	0600	0600	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
11		0600	(U) 6 Hr Sitrep via RTT.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
12	0615		(C) Convoy hit at XD952428. Received 3 B40 rockets 40 meters from northern part of road. 2 C-44 damaged. 1 US KIA 1 US WIA. Element returned fire with internal weapons. Artillery adjustment impossible because element was unsure of their location. When grid was sent, prox prevented firing. Dustoff requested 0630. Complete at 0735.	DO, S-3, Bde, S-4	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDP-BARK

LOCATION

FSB Sheppard
XD937410

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	12 Mar 71	2400	12 Mar 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
13		0900	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Rd Clear, Loc changes C Co 2/2-953432.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
14		0920	(C) Informed D Co that their 1 sqd, 1st Plt would secure bridge vic 918418.	DO, S-3, D	GD
15	1000	1222	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc Changes follow C Co 1LP-960448, 2LP-956430.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
16		1021	(U) Passed CO's Plans to Bde.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
17	1100		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Rd clear, Loc changes: A Co 2-866451, B Co 1/1-917413, C Co 1LP-963448, 2/1-946434, 2LP-956431, D Co 1/2-928424.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
18	0120	1226	(C) LATE ENTRY: Frm B/1-82 Arty/Rpt explosion by their messhall that appeared to be friendly mtr fire.	DO, S-3	GD
19	0800		(U) Late Entry: CPT Jacquemin relieved LT Deverick as duty officer.		GD
20	1200	1226	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Rd clear, Loc Changes A Co 2LP-865452, B Co 1/1-918408, 2/2-907406, C Co 1LP-963447, 2/1-948434, 2LP-955430 Sent 6 Hr Sitrep by RTT.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
21	1210		(C) Frm Bde/URS LOC 962387, radius 2000m, late morning 12 Feb. Req Arty mission.	DO, S-3, Arty	GD
22	1215		(C) Convoy (KS2) heading West.	DO, S-3	GD
23	1230	1330	(C) Frm 3/B/1-1 cav/Two 500 gal bli-vets of POL in road at CP79.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
24	1300	1326	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc changes: A Co 2LP w/2 Plt, B Co 1/1-917407, C Co 1LP-w/1/1, 1LP-945445, 2LP-954430, 3LP-973436, D/3-187 2LP 844442, 1LP-860448.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
25	1305		(C) Frm Mtr Plt/On Hand: 4.2" Ammo HE 235, WP-31, ILL-42, Exp-110 HE; 81mm Ammo, On Hand-HE 309, WP-4, ILL-176, Exp 29 HE, WP-4.	DO, S-3	GD
26		1335	(C) Frm 3/B/1-1 cav/9 to 12 155mm Arty rds laying beside road at 921398. Req EOD team to dispose of rds. Passed Bde.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
27	1400		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc Changes: A Co LP-872454, 1-881453, 3/2-903422, B Co 2/2-905403, C Co 1/1-954450, 1/3-954450, 2LP-955430, 3LP-971434, 3/2-970425, D/3-187 LP1&2-w/Plts.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
28	1500		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc changes follow A Co LP-872455, 3/1-889425, 3/2-901422, B Co 2/		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

FSB Sheppard
XD937410

FROM TO
HOUR DATE HOUR DATE
0001 12 Mar 71 2400 12 Mar 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
28		(cont.)	1-904398, C Co 1LP-967446, 3/2-961420, Co D 2-898444.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
29	1600		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc changes: A Co LP w/CP, 3/2-907423, C Co LP-947443, LP-968443, 2/2-953433, 3LP-973435, 3/2-963419, D Co 1/2-927425.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
30		1650	(C) Fm 3/B/1-1 Cav/Bridge at CP6 appears to be washing out. Req engineers investigate. Passed to Bde.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
31	1700		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc changes: A Co 3/2-901422, B Co 1/1-919406, 1/2-912401, 2/1-903398, 2/2-908404, 3/1-924380, C Co All LP's returned to plts, D Co 1/1-918418, 3/2-901454.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
32	1705		(C) Convoy (Piker 61) with 40 vehicles moving West.	DO, S-3	GD
33	1705		(C) Convoy (KS2) entered AO moving East.	DO, S-3	GD
34	1725	1730	(C) CA of Ron Tm1. PZ 993437, LZ 968400. LZ time 1740.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
35	1730		(C) Convoy (Piker 26) entered AO moving West.	DO, S-3	GD
36		1750	(C) Radar Rpt: Set #1, XD962418, LL 5000 mils, CS 6000 mils, RL 0600 mils, Range 2.2 K. Hours of Op: 1900-0700. P-Bde.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
37	1800		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc changes: A Co 3/1-898425, C Co 2-953433, RCN 1TM-968400, TM 2-993437.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
38	1800		(C) Extracted B Co Line #5 (Vlazny, Gregory A) to Sheppard for suspected blood poisoning.	DO, S-3	GD
39	1950		(C) Planker 6 convoy held up at 913403. Freq 63.45. Bde says contact them to return to Calu. From convoy all vehicles across bridge and are closing on Khe Sanh 2012 H.	DO, S-3	GD
40		2015	(C) Blade request: 2+2+1 for repositioning of small elements. Time required 131000 to 131100. Report to Sheppard 1000. Freq Cmd. GS Snuffer 53. RS bird 130800 to 1800.	DO, S-3, Bde, Avn	GD
41	2030		(C) From Bde/EOD Tm will report to FSB Sheppard early morning.	DO, S-3	GD
48	(late)	2030	(C) At 954428 FSB Sheppard observed personnel tampering with road. 2 or 3 person-		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDP-BARK

LOCATION

FSB Sheppard
XD937410

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	12 Mar 71	2400	12 Mar 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
48		(cont.)	nel with flashlights. Observed by Starlight. Cav unit will try obtain mine sweeper from engineers. 4.2 mortar and ill fired into area.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
49		2011	(U) Late Entry: Sent Spt Rpt frm 3 Plt A Co to Bde.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
50	2130		(C) Radar at 962418 LL 5290 CS 6145 RL 0890.	DO, S-3	GD
51	2200		(C) 3/B/1-1 Cav has made arrangements for mine sweeper team to be at his location 0700 hours to move out with convoy.	DO, S-3	GD
52	2300		(C) Suffix change for item 533 will not go into effect 130001 H as planned, Continue to use 53-3, 53-4 will be held in reserve.	DO, S-3	GD
53	2300		(C) Cav 3rd Plt B Troop will report at each check point when convoy security to give idea of progress and location. Friendly element locations along road, passed to Cav. Will continue to Khe Sanh tomorrow to top off and resupply. Will return to NL site 1400. Overhead cover requested and passed to MAJ Frakes for further coordination.	DO, S-3	GD
54		2030	(U) Late Entry: NDP's sent via RTT.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
55		2230	(U) Late Entry: Passed strength of FSB Sheppard and field to S-1.	DO, S-1, S-3	GD
56		2400	(U) 6 Hr Sitrep via RTT.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
57	2400	2400	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
SUMMARY: 3rd Plt A Co at 121705 H at XD899425 found 25 fresh fighting positions 3'X4'X3'. 5 graves 3 days old also found appeared to be killed by small arms. EOD tm requested to blow bunkers. One grave had backward P for marking. 2 to 3 personnel believed to be tampering with road at 2030 H at XD954428. Arty processed. Cav will work with mine sweeper tomorrow at 0615 convoy ambushed at XD954428. Received 3 40 rockets, 2 C-49 tankers damaged 1 US KIA, 1 US WIA. Fire came from north. Arty processed. 2nd plt C Co moved into vicinity.					
58	2400		(U) Journal Closed.		GD

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE

Robert A. Franks

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

FSB Sheppard
XD937410

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Mar 71

2400

13 Feb 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1

0001

(U) Open Journal.

GD

2

0001

(C) NDPs: A Co CP-873446, 1-882453, 2-867451, 3-901422, B Co 906385, 1/1-919406, 1/2-912401, 2/1-903398, 2/2-908404, 3/1-924380, 3/2-916394, C Co CP-943437, 1/1-954450, 1/2-945443, 2-951431, 3/1-923457, 3/2-963418, D CP-922435, 1/1-918418, 1/2-928426, 2/2-900444, 3/1-979438, 3/2-900452, Ren Tm1-966401, Tm2-993437, 3rd plt B troop-013456, D 3/187 CP/3-875435, 1-878435, 2-848440, C 3/187 CP/3-873428, 1-858434, 2-891425.

Mechs: A Co 872445, 874445, 874444, 881453, 884453, 868450, 866480, 901423, 903422, 901426, B Co 908383, 903384, 919407, 918406, 911403, 912404, 903399, 903397, 907404, 908405, 924381, 923380, 917395, 916397, C Co 942437, 943436, 944437, 955452, 956449, 954449, 945444, 942439, 943438, 950431, 952431, 951432, 979440, 977438, 980438, 961418, 963419, D Co 922436, 922433, 921435, 923435, 917418, 919418, 918414, 918419, 917417, 997425, 928427, 899449, 901444, 922457, 924457, 923456, 901453, 900435, 899452, Ren 967400, 994437 D 3/187 12 within 100m of NL.

Strength-Meals-K/K A: 107-5-14/14 B: 98-5-18/18 C: 121-2-12/21 D: 100-10-14/14 RCN: 20-9-17.

M, Arty, DO, Bde, S-3

GD

3

0100

0100

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

4

0105

(C) Blade time: 2+2+1 0800 to 0900 RS 0800 to 1200. Have RS bird call air control if CA does not go tomorrow. We will have it all day.

DO, S-3

GD

5

0200

0200

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

6

0300

0300

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

7

0400

0400

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

8

0500

0500

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

9

0530

(C) Piker 6 convoy of 50 will hold in place at Khe Sanh until road is clear by Cav and mine sweeper.

DO, S-3

GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
2

NO. OF PAGES
3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

FSB Sheppard
XD937410

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	13 Mar 71	2400	13 Mar 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10	0530		(C) Exp 81mm 27 HE 8 ILL 4.2mm 91 HE 8 ILL On Hand: 81: 282 HE, 4 WP, 168 ILL 4.2: 144 HE, 31 WP, 36 ILL.	DO, S-3	GD
11	0600	0600	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
12		0600	(U) Sitrep via RTT.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
13	0700	0700	(U) Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
14	0740		(C) 3rd plt B Troop moving to sweep road.	DO, S-3	GD
15		0800	(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc Same. P-Bde.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
16	0845		(C) Fr Bde/No EOD team available. P-A Co.	DO, S-3, A	GD
17		0855	(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc Same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
18	0910		(C) Frm Mtr Plt/4.2 HE (On Hand)-6	DO, S-3	GD
19	0900		(C) Convoy (Piker 26) moving East.	DO, S-3	GD
20	0930		(C) Frm Bde S2/URS YD043424, radius 800m, Early morning today.	DO, S-2, S-3	GD
21	0935		(C) Frm 75th Ranger/Ranger team (Call Sign-Fighter 17) will be inserted in box LL 9738, UR 9940. Point of insertion-972397. Freq: 61.50.	DO, S-3	GD
22	0950		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc changes: Co B 1/1-916406, 1/2-915404, Co C 4LP-948438.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
23	0950		(C) Frm Bde/QL9 will be swept each morning prior to first convoy moving along our part of road.	DO, S-3	GD
24	0950		(C) Frm Bde/Disregard message ref sweeping QL9.	DO, S-3	GD
25		0951	(U) Passed CO's Plans to Bde.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
26		0955	(C) Req change in 4/3 Inf Bn Cmd net.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
27	1000		(C) Frm Bde/Confirmed Ranger Box rec-fm 75th Rngr. Said that Rngr Box LL9346, UR 9548 is still in effect.	DO, S-3	GD
28	1010		(C), There is a stalled 5 ton tanker at 902398. P-Bde.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDP-BARK

FSB Sheppard
XD937410

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Mar 71

2400

13 Mar 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
29	1030		(C) Start CA of CP/D/3-187.	DO, S-3	GD
30	1115		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc changes: A Co 2-868451, B Co 1/1-916405, 1LP-912406, 2/1-954434, 3/2-917394, C Co 1LP-957445, 2LP-903397, 4LP-955438, D Co 1/2-926425, 2/2-957443.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
31	1130		(C) CA of CP/D/3-187 complete.	DO, S-3	GD
32	1200		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc changes: A Co 1/1-883453, 2/1-869449, B Co 1/1-919403, 1LP-910408, 2/1-903394, 2/2-914402, 3/1-923378, D Co 1/2-925425, 3/1-925450, 3/2-899452.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
33		1205	(C) Convoy (Piker 26) left AO.	DO, S-3	GD
34	1245	1351	(C) Frm A Co 4th Plt/At 871446, Element going out to set up mechs, observed 1 NVA wearing green fatigues, bush hat, shoulder cape and carrying weapon moving down trail toward them. They engaged with small arms at 50m, NVA evaded to NE. Element swept area with negative results. Passed to Bde by RTT.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
35	1245	1436	(C) Frm C Co, 4th Plt/ At 954437, DTG 131245, element spotted 2 NVA with weapons moving South on a N-S trail. Element engaged with small arms at 50-75 m. NVA evaded to the north. 3 Sqd, 1st Plt moved as blocking force Element swept area finding only footprints and 1 Ho Chi Minh sandal.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
36		1235	(C) Late Entry: Extraction of C/3-187 complete. Company returns to control of 3-187 Inf.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
37		1301	(U) Passed 6 Hr Sitrep to Bde.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
38	1310		(C) Convoy (Piker 36) entered AO moving West.	DO, S-3	GD
39	1315	1407	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc changes: A Co 2-w/CP, B Co 1/2-915406, 2/2-910400, 3/1-924378 D Co 1/2-923425, 2/2-895441, 3/2-899453.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
40	1400	1402	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc changes: A Co 1/1-883455, 1/2-880445, 2-876444, 3/1-901425, 4LP 870446, B Co 1LP returned, 2/2-908398, 3/2-917393, C Co 1/2-943439, 1LP-954438, 2LP-956430, 4		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

FSB Sheppard
XD957410

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Mar 71

2400

13 Mar 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
40		(cont.)	LP-952438, D Co 2/2-895439.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
41		1405	(C) Frm Tracker team/Ref: Investigation of ambush site at LOC 956430. Found 1 RPG round, 1 Chicom. They followed a trail made by two people for 100-150m. It was lost in a burr area. Passed to Bde.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
42	1500	1526	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc changes: A Co 1/2-886455, 2/1-876443, 2/2-878442, 4LP-w/CP, B Co 2/2-907400, C Co 2/2-w/2/1, 4LP-951439, D Co 1/2-922426, 2/2-893438, 3/1-925453, 3/2-898453.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
43	1530		(C) Frm 75th Rngr/New Box IR 9937 Team inserted at 995380.	DO, S-3	GD
44	1600	1624	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc changes: A Co 2/2-876443, B Co 3/1-924377, C Co 4LP-952445.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
45	1640	2140	(U) Passed Spt Rpt frn, D/3-187 to Bde.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
46	1700		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc changes: A Co 1-884456, 4LP-w/CP, D Co 2/2-892438.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
47	1800	2150	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc Changes: C Co 2/1-953432, C Co 4-943437, D Co 3/2-898456.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
48		1806	(U) Passed Radar Rpt to Bde.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
49	1727	1815	(C) LATE ENTRY: Convoy (Piker 26) entered and left AO.	DO, S-3	GD
50	1735	1820	(C) Late Entry: Convoy (Outlaw 58) entered and left AO.	DO, S-3	GD
51	1930		(U) LT Deverick relieved CPT Jacquemin as DO.		GD
52		1930	(U) NDPs passed Bde via RTT and secure	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
53	2005		(C) Radar set #1 picked up 1 to 5 persons moving NW from XD958430. 81mm Fired.	DO, S-3	GD
54	2050		(C) Radar set #1 picked up 3 to 5 persons moving NW. 81mm Fired.	DO, S-3	GD
55		2100	(U) Strength Sheppard and field passed	DO, S-1, S-3	GD
56	2205	2215	(C) Frm D Co 1st Plt 1 Sqd/LOC 918418 Had trip flare detonate, the KCS spotted 1 NVA with AK-47. 30 Rds M16 was fired. Enemy evaded to North. Will check area first light. P-Bde.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
57		2210	(U) Friendly element locations along road passed to B 1/1 Cav.		
58	2300	2300	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

[illegible]

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
2

NO. OF PAGES
3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

FSB Sheppard
XD937410

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	13 Mar 71	2400	13 Mar 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10	0530		(C) Exp 81mm 27 HE 8 ILL 4.2mm 91 HE 8 ILL On Hand: 81: 282 HE, 4 WP, 168 ILL 4.2: 144 HE, 31 WP, 36 ILL.	DO, S-3	GD
11	0600	0600	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
12		0600	(U) Sitrep via RTT.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
13	0700	0700	(U) Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
14	0740		(C) 3rd plt B Troop moving to sweep road.	DO, S-3	GD
15		0800	(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc Same. P-Bde.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
16	0845		(C) Fr Bde/No EOD team available. P-A Co.	DO, S-3, A	GD
17		0855	(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc Same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
18	0910		(C) Frm Mtr Plt/4.2 HE (On Hand)-6	DO, S-3	GD
19	0900		(C) Convoy (Piker 26) moving East.	DO, S-3	GD
20	0930		(C) Frm Bde S2/URS YD043424, radius 800m, Early morning today.	DO, S-2, S-3	GD
21	0935		(C) Frm 75th Ranger/Ranger team (Call Sign-Fighter 17) will be inserted in box LL 9738, UR 9940. Point of insertion-972397. Freq: 61.50.	DO, S-3	GD
22	0950		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc changes: Co B 1/1-916406, 1/2-915404, Co C 4LP-948438.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
23	0950		(C) Frm Bde/QL9 will be swept each morning prior to first convoy moving along our part of road.	DO, S-3	GD
24	0950		(C) Frm Bde/Disregard message ref sweeping QL9.	DO, S-3	GD
25		0951	(U) Passed CO's Plans to Bde.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
26		0955	(C) Req change in 4/3 Inf Bn Cmd net.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
27	1000		(C) Frm Bde/Confirmed Ranger Box rec-fm 75th Rngr. Said that Rngr Box LL9346, UR 9548 is still in effect.	DO, S-3	GD
28	1010		(C), There is a stalled 5 ton tanker at 902398. P-Bde.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

FSB Sheppard
XD937410

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Mar 71

2400

13 Mar 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
29	1030		(C) Start CA of CP/D/3-187.	DO, S-3	GD
30	1115		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc changes: A Co 2-868451, B Co 1/1-916405, 1LP-912406, 2/1-954434, 3/2-917394, C Co 1LP-957445, 2LP-903397, 4LP-955438, D Co 1/2-926425, 2/2-957443.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
31	1130		(C) CA of CP/D/3-187 complete.	DO, S-3	GD
32	1200		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc changes: A Co 1/1-883453, 2/1-869449, B Co 1/1-919403, 1LP-910408, 2/1-903394, 2/2-914402, 3/1-923378, D Co 1/2-925425, 3/1-925450, 3/2-899452.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
33		1205	(C) Convoy (Piker 26) left AO.	DO, S-3	GD
34	1245	1351	(C) Frm A Co 4th Plt/At 871446, Element going out to set up mechs, observed 1 NVA wearing green fatigues, bush hat, shoulder cape and carrying weapon moving down trail toward them. They engaged with small arms at 50m, NVA evaded to NE. Element swept area with negative results. Passed to Bde by RTT.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
35	1245	1436	(C) Frm C Co, 4th Plt/ At 954437, DTG 131245, element spotted 2 NVA with weapons moving South on a N-S trail. Element engaged with small arms at 50-75 m. NVA evaded to the north. 3 Sqd, 1st Plt moved as blocking force Element swept area finding only footprints and 1 Ho Chi Minh sandal.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
36		1235	(C) Late Entry: Extraction of C/3-187 complete. Company returns to control of 3-187 Inf.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
37		1301	(U) Passed 6 Hr Sitrep to Bde.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
38	1310		(C) Convoy (Piker 36) entered AO moving West.	DO, S-3	GD
39	1315	1407	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc changes: A Co 2-w/CP, B Co 1/2-915406, 2/2-910400, 3/1-924378 D Co 1/2-923425, 2/2-895441, 3/2-899453.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
40	1400	1402	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc changes: A Co 1/1-883455, 1/2-880445, 2-876444, 3/1-901425, 4LP 870446, B Co 1LP returned, 2/2-908398, 3/2-917393, C Co 1/2-943439, 1LP-954438, 2LP-956430, 4		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

FSB Sheppard
XD957410

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Mar 71

2400

13 Mar 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
40		(cont.)	LP-952438, D Co 2/2-895439.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
41		1405	(C) Frm Tracker team/Ref: Investigation of ambush site at LOC 956430. Found 1 RPG round, 1 Chicom. They followed a trail made by two people for 100-150m. It was lost in a burr area. Passed to Bde.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
42	1500	1526	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc changes: A Co 1/2-886455, 2/1-876443, 2/2-878442, 4LP-w/CP, B Co 2/2-907400, C Co 2/2-w/2/1, 4LP-951439, D Co 1/2-922426, 2/2-893438, 3/1-925453, 3/2-898453.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
43	1530		(C) Frm 75th Rngr/New Box IR 9937 Team inserted at 995380.	DO, S-3	GD
44	1600	1624	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc changes: A Co 2/2-876443, B Co 3/1-924377, C Co 4LP-952445.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
45	1640	2140	(U) Passed Spt Rpt frm, D/3-187 to Bde.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
46	1700		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc changes: A Co 1-884456, 4LP-w/CP, D Co 2/2-892438.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
47	1800	2150	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc Changes: C Co 2/1-953432, C Co 4-943437, D Co 3/2-898456.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
48		1806	(U) Passed Radar Rpt to Bde.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
49	1727	1815	(C) LATE ENTRY: Convoy (Piker 26) entered and left AO.	DO, S-3	GD
50	1735	1820	(C) Late Entry: Convoy (Outlaw 58) entered and left AO.	DO, S-3	GD
51	1930		(U) LT Deverick relieved CPT Jacquemin as DO.		GD
52		1930	(U) NDPs passed Bde via RTT and secure	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
53	2005		(C) Radar set #1 picked up 1 to 5 persons moving NW from XD958430. 81mm Fired.	DO, S-3	GD
54	2050		(C) Radar set #1 picked up 3 to 5 persons moving NW. 81mm Fired.	DO, S-3	GD
55		2100	(U) Strength Sheppard and field passed	DO, S-1, S-3	GD
56	2205	2215	(C) Frm D Co 1st Plt 1 Sqd/LOC 918418 Had trip flare detonate, the KCS spotted 1 NVA with AK-47. 30 Rds M16 was fired. Enemy evaded to North. Will check area first light. P-Bde.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
57		2210	(U) Friendly element locations along road passed to B 1/1 Cav.		
58	2300	2300	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

[illegible]

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
1

NO. OF PAGES
5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 4th Bn 3d Inf AVDP-BARK	LOCATION FSB Sheppard XD937410	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 14 Mar 71	HOUR 2400	DATE 14 Mar 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Open Journal.		(20)
2	0001		(C) Locations: A CP 873446, 1-884456, 2/1-876442, 2/2-878443, 3-901422, B CP 906385, 1/1-921401, 1/2-912402, 2/1-904392, 2/2-906400, 3/1-924377, 3/2-918390, C CP 943437, 1/1-921401, 1/2-942439, 2/1-955436, 2/2-951431, 3/1-979438, 3/2-964423, D CP 928435, 1/1-912418, 1/2-928426, 2/2-892438, 3/1-926459, 3/2-898456, D 3/187 CP 874429, 1-878435, 2-848440, Rn TM1-966401, 2-993437 Strength-Meals-K/K A: 112-2-14/14, B: 96-3-18/18, C: 118-8-12/21, D: 100-8-14/14, Rcn 20-6-17. Mechs: A: 872446, 862446, 860449, 871447, 874446, 875444, 875445, 883456, 884455, 875445, 878446, 878440, 879439, 901422, 899422, 894427, 899426 B: 908383, 902384, 920401, 922401, 913402, 910403, 903391, 903393, 907400, 905400, 906399, 922376, 917390, 918391, 919390 C: 942451, 943436, 943437, 955452, 956449, 954449, 942438, 941437, 955452, 956449, 943434, 954436, 955437, 955435, 950431, 952431, 952431, 951432, 979440, 977438, 980438, 964422, 964424 D: 921435, 923435, 922433, 922436, 917418, 918419, 919418, 918414, 917417, 927425, 928427, 842439, 843439, 891438, 925459, 927459, 926460, 899457, 897456, 898457 Rcn 967400, 994437, 994436, 998437.		
3	0050		(C) Blade time: 1 UH1H from 0800 to 1800.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
4	0100	0100	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	DO, S-3	GD
5	0200	0200	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
6	0300	0300	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
7	0400	0400	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
8	0500	0500	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
9		0530	(C) B 1/1 Cav alerted to move.	DO, S-3, Cav	GD
10	0600	0600	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
11	0615		(C) Arty Exp. 53 HE, 1 WP, 4 Firecrackers 4.2 Exp. 89 HE, 3 WP, 5 ILL. 81mm Exp 139 HE, 1 WP 4.2 On Hand 198 HE, 45 WP, 57 ILL 81 On Hand 356 HE, 110 WP, 168 ILL.	DO, S-3	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Group 4

Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
2

NO. OF PAGES
5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

XD937410
FSB Sheppard

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	14 Mar 71	2400	14 Mar 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
12		0620	(U) 6 Hr Sitrep via RTP.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
13	0700	0700	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
14	0745		(C) Frm Bde/Sensor Activation: At 14 0740, SD0894, Str 34035, LAM, Grid 905399. Neg, friendly unit.	DO, S-3	GD
15	0750		(C) Convoy (Funky 10) entered AO going West.	DO, S-3	GD
16	0800		(U) CPT Jacquemin relieved LT Deverick as DO.		GD
17		0820	(C) Frm 1/1/D Co/LOC 918418 DTG 132205 Element checked area where trip flare went off with negative results.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
18		0820	(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc Same. P-Bde.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
19		0900	(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc Same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
20	0930		(C) Frm Mtr Plt/On Hand 4.2" HE 217, WP 41, ILL 56.	DO, S-3	GD
21	1000	1132	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc changes: C Co 3LP-976435, D Co 2/2-894438.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
22	1100	1138	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc changes: A Co 2/1-878441, 2/2-880440, 3LP-900424, C Co 1LP-957444, LP2-950431, 3LP-971435, D Co 1/2-925424, 3/2-897458.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
23	1105		(C) Convoy (Outlaw 58) entered AO heading West.	DO, S-3	GD
24	1105		(C) Frm Bde/AO Extension on the east granted to 3-101 ABN DIV has been extended to 312400.	DO, S-3	GD
25		1108	(C) Convoy (KS2) left AO heading West.	DO, S-3	GD
26		1134	(U) Passed CO's Plans to Bde.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
27	1200		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc changes: A Co 2/1-881438, 2/2-883439, 3LP-902426, 4LP-874448, 4-872447, C Co 1LP-962439, 2LP-954437, 2LP-947431, 3LP-970436, D Co 1/2-924425, 3/2-897460. To Bde with 6 Hr Sitrep.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
28	1200		(C) Frm 3-187/3-187 Inf may insert Rcn Tm w/2 plt D Co. Tm Opeon to 4-3 Inf on in-		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

FSB Sheppard
XD937410

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	14 Feb 71	2400	14 Feb 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
28		(cont.)	section. Callword (Gate 94).	DO, S-3	GD
29	1240		(C) Convoy (Piker 27) entering AO moving West.	DO, S-3	GD
30	1300	1320	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc changes: A Co 2/1-885437, 2/2-884439, 3LP-903426, 4LP-returned C Co 2LP-w/Plt, 3/1-970487, D Co 3/1-927462, 3/2-896460, RCN-964401.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
31		1253	(U) Late Entry: Passed 6 Hr Sitrep to Bde.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
32	1400	1748	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc changes: A Co 2/1-883437, 2/2-884439, Co B 1/1-922401, 1/2-900403, C Co 1LP-returned, 2LP-957436, 2LP returned, 3LP-967437.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
33		1435	(C) Convoy (KS2) left AO.	DO, S-3	GD
34		1500	(C) Sqd from 2/C Co will conduct manned ambush that will cover QL9 vic area of enemy sightings last two nights. Sqd is to move in a dusk and depart prior to 1st light. Passed to C Co.	DO, S-3, C	GD
35	1505		(C) Frm B Co 4th Plt/Element saw what appeared to be one NVA moving from N-S. Engaged with 6 rds HE from 81mm mortar with negative results.	DO, S-3	GD
36	1505		(C) Convoy (KS2) moving East in AO.	DO, S-3	GD
37	1515	1525	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc changes: A Co 3LP-w/Plt, B Co 1/2-903402, 2/2-904399, 1/1-922402, A Co 2/2-883439, 3/1-899425, C Co 3-979438, D Co 1/2-920426, 3/1-928465, 3/2-896464 RCN 1-967404. P-Bde.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
38	1550		(C) RCN TM/3-187 inserted. NDP 847440 Strength 8, Call sign: Gates U.	DO, S-3	GD
39	1555	1605	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc Changes: A Co 3LP-w/Plt, B Co 1/2-903402, 2/2-902399, 3/1-922376, C Co, 1LP-954449, 2LP-959435, D Co 3/2-896466, RCN/3-187-874440.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
40		1600	(C) Req 2 slicks for admin move of Bonus 78 element. Time Req: 151000 to 151100. Rpt to Sheppard at 1000. Freq: CMD. P-Bde Avn	DO, S-3, Bde, Avn	GD
41	1605		(C) Freq of MP's with convoys 56.55 Call Sign 11B Spt CMD 72.35 Call Sign: Outlay	DO, S-3	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

[Signature]

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

FSB Sheppard
XD937410

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Mar 71

2400

14 Mar 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

42

1605

1630

(C) Frm 2/2/C/DTG 141550 LOC 950431.
Element had a mech detonate on a N-S trail.
Investigation revealed 1 NVA helmet and a
heavy blood trail to north. Van hit appears
to have been carried off. Element is search-
ing area.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

43

1700

(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc Changes: B Co
2/2-901402, D Co 1/2-920427, 3/1-926463, 3/2-
897466, RCN Tm1-965405, C Co 2/1-955436.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

44

1800

1842

(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc Changes: B Co
1/1-922400, 1/2-922404, 2/2-901430, D Co 1/2-

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

45

1810

(C) Convoy (KS2) left AO.

DO, S-3

GD

46

1825

1915

(C) Frm Bde/URS LOC 884424, Radius
2200m, Early afternoon Day 14. Passed to D/3-
187.

DO, S-2, S-3, 3-187

GD

47

1855

(U) Night Locations sent to Bde.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

48

1820

(U) Late Entry: Radar Rpt same as 13
Mar. P-Bde.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

49

1900

1900

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

50

1930

(U) LT Deverick replaced CPT Jacquemin
as DO.

GD

51

2000

(U) Friendly locations passed to 3/B-
1/1 Cav.

DO, S-3, Cav

GD

52

2000

2000

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

53

2030

(C) Radar set #1 inoperable could not
repair. May have to extract tomorrow.

DO, S-3

GD

54

2100

2100

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

55

2115

(C) 2nd Plt 2nd Sqd C Co in position
at 956429.

DO, S-3

GD

56

2200

2200

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

57

2250

(C) 1 Sqd 1 Plt B Co in position at
914405.

DO, S-3

GD

58

2255

(U) C Co and B Co NDP changes passed
Bde.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

59

2300

2300

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

60

2310

(C) URS XD982414 radius 2950m late
evening of 13th.

DO, S-2, S-3

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

[illegible]

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDP-BARK

FSE Sheppard
XD937410

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Mar 71

2400

15 Mar 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1

0001

(U) Open Journal.

GD

2

0001

(C) Locations: A: 873446, 1-884456, 2/1
885437, 2/2-885439, 3-902421, B: 906385, 1/1-923
400, 1/2-903403, 2/1-909392, 2/2-901403, 3/1-921
573, 3/2-920388, C: 943437, 1/1-954450, 1/2-942
439, 2/1-955436, 2/2-954434, 3/1-979438, 3/2-963
422, D: 922435, 1/1-918418, 1/2-928426, 2/1-89543
438, 2/2-898456, 3/1-926463, B 1/1 013456, Ren
965404, 993437, R 3/187 847440, D 3/187 874429
1-875435, 2-848440, 3-879431.
Strength-Meals-K/K A 114-0-14/4 B: 97-6-18/18
C 118-5-12/21 D-102-8-14/14 Ren 20-3/12-17.
Mechs: A: 871447, 873446, 870440, 874445, 874446,
875444, 872447, 873447, 883456, 884455, 885435, 887
437, 888438, 877443, 883441, 901421, 903421, B:
908383, 903384, 923401, 922400, 904402, 903402, 903
391, 908393, 902403, 901403, 920374, 924374, 923373
920389, C: 942437, 943436, 944437, 955452, 956449
954449, 942438, 941437, 943439, 954436, 955437, 955
435, 979440, 997383, 980483, D: 921435, 955435,
922436, 923435, 922434, 919408, 917417, 918419, 919
418, 914414, 927425, 928427, 895439, 894438, 895438
925463, 927463, 926464, 928465, 898457, 897456, 898
454, Ren 966404994437.

M, Arty, DO, Bde, S-3

GD

3

0100

0100

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

4

0200

0200

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

5

0300

0300

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

6

0400

0400

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

7

0500

0500

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

8

0515

(C) Radar set #2 picked up 3-4 person-
nel moving N on Az 1175 mls at 900m. 81mm
processed.

DO, S-3

GD

9

0600

(U) 6 Hr Sitrep via RTT.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

10

0600

0600

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

11

0645

(C) Arty exp: 45 HE, 2 WP, 47 ILL 4.2
exp: 119 HE, 26 ILL 81 exp: 31 HE, 10 ILL, On

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Group 4
Excluded from automatic
downgrading and
declassification
12 Years

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

FSB Sheppard
XD937410

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

0001

DATE

15 Mar 71

2400

DATE

15 Mar 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11		(cont.)	Hand: 4.2: 302 HE, 30 ILL, 41 WP 81: 355 HE, 432 ILL, 218 WP.	DO, S-3	GD
12	0700	0700	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
13	0750		(C) B 1/1 moving out leading convoy into AO.	DO, S-3	GD
14	0800		(U) CPT Jacquemin relieved LT Deverick as DO.		GD
15	0820		(C) Convoy (Piker 37) heading W in AO.	DO, S-3	GD
16		0800	(C) Late Entry: Bn Sitrep Neg, C Co 2/2-955430.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
17		0845	(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc Same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
18	0850		(C) Frm 3-187 Inf/Req Ranger Box for Ron Tm1. Frm 8445 to 8645 to 8644 to 8444 to Start. Box to be effective: 150930 to comp. Approved by Maj Frakes.	DO, S-3	GD
19		09300	(C) Convoy (KS1) entered AO going West.	DO, S-3	GD
20		0931	(U) RTT Message passed to Bde ATTN S2	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
21		0950	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc Changes: B Co 2/2-903398, D Co 1/2-926423.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
22	1010		(C) Convoy (KS2) moving W entering AO	DO, S-3	GD
23		1010	(C) Convoy (Piker 37) left AO.	DO, S-3	GD
24	1035		(C) D Co req extraction of Weiler, Richard D. to Sheppard for a scratched eye. Approved.	DO, S-3	GD
25		1050	(C) Convoy (KS1) leaving AO.	DO, S-3	GD
26	1100		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc Changes: A Co 2/1-881437, 2/2-879441, B Co 1/2-913402, 2/1-905393, 2LP-906400, 3/2-921387, C Co 2LP-954436 4LP-948438, D Co 1/2-918418.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
27	1130	1140	(C) Frm Convoy/Two trucks creating traffic hazard vic 968432. Req they be moved.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
28		1116	(U) Late Entry: Passed CO's Plans to Bde.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
29	1200		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc changes: A Co 2/1-878442, 4-871447, B Co 2LP-907403, C Co 1/2-947431, 4LP-952447, D/3-187 LP1-877436, LP2-848430.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDP-BARK

LOCATION

FSB Sheppard
XD937410

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	15 Mar 71	2400	15 Mar 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
30	1300	1442	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc changes: B Co 1/1-916404, 2/2-914399, 3/1-920373, C Co 1/2-947431, 4LP-952447, D/3-187 LP1-877436, LP2-048430.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
31		1330	(C) Convoy (KS2) left AO.	DO, S-3	GD
32	1235	1245	Lte Ent: (C) Frm Bde/Sensor Activation At 1215 SD1176 String 425, IAL LOC 914454. Passed D Co	DO, S-3, D	GD
33		1350	(C) Req 2+2+1 for movement of Sqd of C&D. Est time req: 161000-161200. RPT to Sheppard at 1000 FREQ: CMD. Passed to Avn Control	DO, S-3, Bde, Avn	GD
34	1400	1516	(C) Frm Bde/At 1347, Sensor Activation SD1176, String 425, IAL, LOC 904454. Passed to D Co.	DO, S-3, D	GD
35	1415		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc changes: C Co 1/1-957444, 3LP-985445, LP4-952449, D/3-187 LP1 w/Plt, LP2-w/Plt.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
36		1419	(U) Passed 6 Hr Sitrep to Bde.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
37	1430		(C) Frm Bde/D/3-187 is designated Bde reserve effective immediately. 1 Plt must be ready to go in 30 minutes and another plt every 15 min until complete. No req on supplies or equipment.	DO, S-3	GD
38	1500		(C) FRM BDE/URS LOC XD044401, Rad 2000, Early afternoon Day 15.	DO, S-2, S-3	GD
39	1500	1510	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc Changes: A Co 6-904418.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
40	1530		(C) Frm Bde/URS XD909351, Radius 2000 m, Early PM, 15th.	DO, S-2, S-3	GD
41		1530	(U) Radar Rpt-Same as Day 14. Passed to Bde.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
42	1615		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc Changes: B Co 3/2-921383, C Co 1/1-954443, 1/2-947430, 4LP-954450, D Co 2/1-890438, D/3-187 CP-873429, 3/1-w/CP, 3/2-881425.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
43	1700		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc changes: C Co LP4-952442, D Co 1/1-919422, 1/2-920421.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
44	1710		(C) Convoy (Piker 37) entered AO going W.	DO, S-3	GD
45	1710	1815	(C) 3/B/1-1 Cav will be unable to deliver APC to 2/B/1-1 Cav. Passed to TOC/1-1		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

FSB Sheppard
XD937410

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	15 Mar 71	2400	15 Mar 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
45		(cont.)	Cav.	DO, S-3, Cav	GD
46	1730		(C) Frm Bde/Sensor Activation DTG 15 1720, LOC 904454, SD1176, Str 425 LAH. Passed to D Co.	DO, S-3, D	GD
47	1745		(C) Frm Bn Rear/Bn Rear at Khe Sanh under attack by rekt or Arty fire. Rec apox 10 rds in Bn Area. Wiese, Jerry R C/4-3 WIA by shrapnel in left shoulder. Returned to duty	DO, S-3	GD
48	1800		(C) Bn Sitrep: Rear under attack by fire, Loc changes: D/3-187 3/2-879423.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
49		1915	(U) Passed 6 Hr Sitrep to Bde.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
50	2000		(U) LT Deverick relieved CPT Jacquemin as DO.		GD
51	2000	2000	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
52		2015	(U) Passed strength to Rear.	DO, S-3, S-4	GD
53		2015	(U) NDPs via RTT to Bde.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
54	2100	2100	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
55	2200	2200	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
56	2300	2300	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
57		2130	(U) Late Entry: B 1/1 Cav at NL and friendly positions along OL-9 passed.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
58		2400	(U) 6 Hr Sitrep via RTT.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
59	2400	2400	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
	SUMMARY: Radar set #2 picked up 3-4 per. moving N. Az 1175 Rg 900 at 0515 H. 81 processed.				
60	2400		(U) Journal Closed.		GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE

Robert A. Franks

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

PSB Sheppard
XD937410

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	16 Mar 71	2400	16 Mar 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Open Journal.		GD
2	0001		(C) Locations: A CP 873446, 1-884456, 2-877443, 3-904418, B Cp 906385, 1/1-917404, 1/2-910402, 2/1-903392, 2/2-903398, 3/1-920369, 3/2-912384, C CP 943437, 1/1-954443, 1/2-947430, 2/1-955436, 2/2-Khe Sanh, 3/1-979438, 3/2-898456, D CP 922435, 1/1-919422, 1/2-920424, 2/1-890438, 2/2-Khe Sanh, 3/1-926463, 3/2-898456, Rcn Tm1-965404, Tm2-993437, B 1/1 013465, D 3/187 CP 873429, 1-875435, 2-848440, 3/1-879423. Strength-Meals-K/K A 114-(3rd plt/8)(CP-1-2/0) 14/14, B 97-4-22/22, C 102-6-21/12, D 99-10-22/22, Rcn 1Tm-10-1-17, 2Tm-10-9-17. Mechs: A 871447, 873446, 870445, 869449, 874445, 871446, 875444, 872447, 873447, 883456, 884454, 876444, 877445, 878442, 877443, 910417, 903418, 909419, B 906385, 908383, 903384, 917404, 917403, 917504, 910402, 909407, 912402, 903392, 903391, 903393, 903398, 902398, 903399, 903397, 920369, 920370, 921383, 921384, C 942437, 943436, 944437, 954450, 957444, 954442, 946429, 946432, 948430, 954436, 955431, 950435, 979440, 977438, 980438, 964422, 964424, D 921435, 923435, 922434, 922436, 918423, 919421, 920421, 920423, 921425, 922425, 889437, 889438, 889439, 891437, 925463, 927463, 926461, 928465, 898457, 897456, 898454, Rcn 966404, 994437.		
3	0010		(C) 1 Plt of D 3/187 will be extracted to KS for base defense Plt. Extraction will be coordinated by CO 3/187. Frag Order and overlay will be at Bde tomorrow morning.	M, Arty, DO, Bde, S-3	GD
4	0015		(C) 3-101st request AO extension 16 0600 to 312400. XD0244 So to 0239 E to 065390 NE to 078397. App MAJ Frakes.	DO, S-3	GD
5	0100	0100	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green,	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
6	0200	0200	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
7	0300	0300	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
8	0400	0400	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
9	0430		(C) Bladetime: 1 UH1H 0800 to 1800 2+ 2 package sometime during evening hours. No	Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Year Interval, Declassified After 12 Years	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK	LOCATION FSB Sheppard XD937410	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 16 Mar 71	HOUR 2400	DATE 16 Mar 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
9		(cont.)	definite time.	DO, S-3	GD
10	0500	0500	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
11	0600	0600	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
12		0600	(C) Bn Sitrep 6 Hr A: Loc same B: conduct mech and sqd size ambush from NDP. C: D: Neg E: Patrol maintain OPs along QL9 F: Neg. G: Authorized On Hand Deadline M551 3 1 1 M113A1 7 5 2 H: Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
13	0630		(C) Expenditures: Arty: 49 HE 4.2 88 HE, 81mm 38 HE, 3 WP, 17 ILL On Hand: 4.2: 238 HE, 25 ILL, 41 WP 81mm: 317 HE, 418 ILL, 408 WP.	DO, S-3	GD
14	0700	0700	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
15	0755		(C) Convoy (Funky 4) entered AO heading West.	DO, S-3	GD
16	0800		(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc Same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
17	0800		(U) CPT Jacquemin relieved LT Deverick as DO.		GD
18		0855	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc Changes: D/3-187 Inf 3/2-w/CP.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
19	0900		(C) Frm 3/B/1-1 Cav: Vehicle Status Rpt #30-Operational; #31-Non Op, Leaky transfer case, lateral locks; #32-Operational; #33-Non Op, Track, Sprocket, rd wheel worn out; #35-Operational, will join 3 plt today; #36-Non Op, Oil leak transfer case, transmission problems; #37-Non Op, generator and fan pulley sheared off; #38-ECOD will not fix; #39-Operational, needs serve mechanism in turret.	DO, S-3	GD
20	0935		(C) Convoy (KS3) entering AO moving East.	DO, S-3	GD
21		0940	(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc Same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
22		1005	(U) Passed CO's Plans to Bde.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
23		1050	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc changes: B Co 1/1-916406, 2/2-903400, 3/1-922369, D Co 1/2-		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

PSB Sheppard
XD937410

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Mar 71

2400

16 Mar 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

23

(cont.)

921425, D/3-187 1/2-873435.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

24

1115

(C) Frm C Co, 1st SQD, 2nd PLT/Had
mech detonate with results. Mech was set off
by chicken.

DO, S-3

GD

25

1205

(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc Changes: A Co
4-871447, B Co 1/1-917406, 2/1-901394, 2/2-900
405, 3/2-920385, D Co 1/2-921426, 2/1-888438.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

26

1225

(C) Subject: 6 Hr Sitrep DTG: 160600
to 161200 Line A: BN CP-937410 A Co CP-873446
B Co CP-906385, C Co CP-943437, D Co CP-922
435, RCN-965404, 993437, 3/B/1-1 Cav-013456,
D/3-187 CP-873429 Line B: Conducted search &
clear opns. Line C&D: Neg Line E: Same as
Line B. Line F: Neg Line G: 2 more M113A1's
deadlined. Line H: Rd is green.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

27

1250

(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc changes: 3LP-
905420, D Co 2/1-886438, RCN-Tm1-966404. P-
Bde.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

28

1400

(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc changes: B Co
1/1-918407, 2/2-901404, 3/2-926369, C Co 1LP-
925445. P-Bde.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

29

1425

(C) Convoy (KS2) entered AO heading
East.

DO, S-3

GD

30

1500

(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc Changes: D 1/2
924427.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

31

1505

(C) Convoy (Outlaw 58) entered AO
heading East.

DO, S-3

GD

32

1510

(C) Convoy (Piker 48) left AO.

DO, S-3

GD

33

1515

(C) Convoy (KS1) entered AO heading
East.

DO, S-3

GD

34

1530

(C) Req 2+2+1 for movement of RCN, D,
and C Co Sods. Rpt to Sheppard at 1000 hrs.
Time Req: 171000 to 171200. Freq: CMD. Passed
to Avn Control.

DO, S-3, Bde, Avn

GD

35

1550

(U) Radar Rpt: Same as 15 Mar. Passed
to Bde.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

36

1550

1615

(C) Convoy (KS3) entered AO heading
East.

DO, S-3

GD

37

(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc changes: A Co
3LP-904422, B Co 2/1-901394, 3/2-920387, D Co

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
4

NO. OF PAGES
5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK	LOCATION P&B Sheppard XD937410	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 16 Mar 71		TO HOUR 2400 DATE 16 Mar 71	

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
37		(cont.)	2/1-886437.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
38		1700	(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc Same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
39		1720	(C) Convoy (Outlaw 58) left AO.	DO, S-3	GD
40		1720	(C) Convoy (Khe Sanh 3) left AO.	DO, S-3	GD
41		1615	(C) LATE ENTRY: Convoy (KS1) left AO.	DO, S-3	GD
42		1750	(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc Same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
43	1825		(C) Convoy (Piker 27) entered AO head- ing West.	DO, S-3	GD
44	1910		(C) Frm Bde Avn/ Package will be a- vailable 170800-171000. Try to get R/S bird all day.	DO, S-3	GD
45	1930		(U) LT Deverick relieved CPT Jacquemin as Duty Officer.		GD
46	1845		(C) At 1645 at XD989439 Rcn Tm2 spot- ted 8 NVA at above location. They moved into woods south of river. Engaged with Arty. Re- sults unknown will investigate tomorrow.	DO, S-3	GD
47	1915		(C) From KS/Rear area received app 50 rds from W to SW direction. Line No. 122 re- ceived minor wounds.	DO, S-3	GD
48	2030		(C) Number personnel to be CA'd to- morrow-Ditch 78F-15 78E-14, Bonus 78F-15, Rcn 9.	DO, S-3	GD
49		2030	(U) Strength of Sheppard and field passed to rear.	DO, S-3, S-4	GD
50		2030	(C) Locations: A: 873446, 1-884456, 2- 877443, 3-904418 B: 906385, 1/1-918407, 1/2-912 402, 2/1-901393, 2/2-907399, 3/1-926369, 3/2-920 387 C: 943437, 1/1-954643, 1/2-947430, 2/1-955436 2/2-KS, 3/1-979438, 3/2-963422 D: 922435, 1/1-919 422, 1/2-920424, 2/1-885437, 2/2-KS, 3/1-926463, 3/2-898456, Rcn 1st 966405, 2nd 993437, B 1/1 013456, D 3/187 873429, 1-875435, 2-848440.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
51	2145		(C) Piker 6 will be going through AO in early AM. Will call 30 m prior.	DO, S-3	GD
52	2200	2200	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

[illegible]

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

FSB Sheppard
XD937410

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Mar 71

2400

17 Mar 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1

0001

(U) Open Journal.

GD

2

0001

(C) Locations: A CP 873446, 1-884456, 2-877443, 3-904418, B CP 906385, 1/1-918407, 1/2-912402, 2/1-901393, 2/2-907399, 3/1-926369, 3/2-920387, C CP 943437, 1/1-954443, 1/2-947430, 2/1-955436, 2/2-KS, 3/1-979438, 3/2-963422, D CP 922435, 1/1-919422, 1/1-920424, 2/1-885437, 2/2-KS, 3/1-926463, 3/2-898456, Ren 966405, 993437, B-1-1013456, D 3/187 873429, 1-875435, 2-848440.
Strength-Meals-K/K: 112-(3rd3)-0-14/14 B 97-22/22 C 104-7-21/21 D 99-7-22/22-Ren 9/10-1/6-17.
Mechs: A 871447, 869449, 871446, 873447, 873446, 874445, 875444, 873447, 870445, 863456, 884455, 876444, 877445, 878482, 877443, 900417, 903918, 904419, B 908383, 903384, 919406, 918408, 913402, 910403, 902393, 900393, 902398, 906399, 907400, 925369, 921388, 919388, 920389, C 942432, 943436, 944437, 954450, 957444, 952445, 946429, 946432, 948430, 954436, 955437, 955435, 979440, 977438, 980435, 964422, 964424, D 922436, 921435, 923435, 922436, 918423, 919421, 920421, 920423, 921425, 920425, 884437, 886437, 881438, 925463, 926464, 927463, 859436, 897438, 898455 Ren 966404, 961406, 994437.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

3

0100

0100

(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Road green.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

4

0100

(C) Blade time 3+2 0800 till completion 1. OH 0900 till completion. RS 0800-1800.

DO, S-3

GD

5

0200

0200

(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Road green.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

6

0300

0300

(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Road green.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

7

0400

0400

(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Road green.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

8

0500

0500

(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Road green.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

9

0600

(C) 6 Hr Sitrep A: Loc same B: Conduct mech and sqd size ambush from NDP. C&D: Neg. E: Patrol maintain OPs along QL-9. F: Neg. G: Auth On Hand Deadline H: Road green.

M551

3

2

1

M113A1

7

8

2

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

10

0600

0600

(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Road green.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Interim: Declassified
after 12 Years

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

FSB Sheppard
XD937410

FROM

TO

FROM

DATE

FROM

DATE

0001

17 Mar 71

2400

17 Mar 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

11	0605		(C) Expenditures: Arty: 108 HE, 3 WP, 4.2; 25 HE, 3 WP 81: 66 HE, 25 ILL, 1 WP On Hand. 213 HE, 41 ILL, 4.2 WP 81: 246 HE, 383 ILL, 214 WP	DO, S-3	GD
12	0700		(C) Piker-6 enter AO Eastbound. Con- voy.	DO, S-3	GD
13	0700	0700	(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
14		0810	(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc Same. CPT Jacqu- main relieved LT Deverick as DO.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
15	0830		(C) 3/B/1-1 Cav starts road sweep.	DO, S-3	GD
16		0900	(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Locations Same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
17		0900	(C) Passed 6 Hr Sitrep. DTG 170001 TO 170600 Line A: Same as NDP. Line B: Conducted sqd and mech ambushes. Line C&D: Neg. Line E: Conduct search & clear opns. Maintain OP's. Line G: M551/M113A1 Auth 3/7, On Hand 3/7, Op- erational 1/5, Deadlined 2/2.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
18	0900		(C) Start CA of 2/C Co, 2/2/D Co and Rcn Tm1.	DO, S-3	GD
19	0955		(C) Convoy (KS2) entered AO going West	DO, S-3	GD
20		1010	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc changes: C Co 2/2-953433, 3/1-980439.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
21		1015	(C) CA of 2/C Co, 2/2/D Co and RCN Tm1 complete. Package of 3+2 used.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
22		1045	(U) Passed CO's Plans to Bde.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
23		1105	(C) Ref Spt Rpt DTG 161900 Loc 989439 concerning sighting of 8 NVA near QL9. Rcn Tm 2 investigated area where Arty was fired with negative results.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
24		1120	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc changes: A Co 4-877443, C Co 1LP-953439, 2/1-Khe Sanh, 2/2- 951431, 3/1-983442, D Co 1/1-918423, 1/2-922426, Rcn Tm1-946425, D/3-187 3LP-867428.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
25	1200	1300	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc Changes: C Co 1LP-952445, 3/1-985444, D Co 1/1-915426, 3/1- 924436.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
26	1300	1300	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc Changes: A Co 4LP-884438, B Co 1/1-417408, 2/2-903403, C Co 1LP-952447, 2/2-951431, 3/1-987442.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

XD937410
FSB Sheppard

FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 17 Mar 71

TO
HOUR DATE
2400 17 Mar 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27	1300	1330	(C) CP/4-3 observed 4 individuals in river at 932400. Sqd was taken down by chopper to detain individuals. Detainees were wearing ^{shorts and} carrying one frag. Detainees were extracted to Red Devil pad to be turned over to Bde S2.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
28	1320		(C) Frm Bde/2/D/3-178 was extracted to Ham Ngai at 1301. Now OPCON to Ham Ngai Defense Cmd.	DO, S-3	GD
29		1320	(C) Notified 3-187 Inf that AO extension granted to their recon team was terminated immediately.	DO, S-3, 3-187	GD
30		1410	(C) Req 2+2+1 for CA of 1/D/3-187 Inf Time Req: 181000-181130. Rpt to Sheppard at 1000 hrs. Freq: CMD.	DO, S-3, Bde, Avn	GD
31	1400	1435	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc changes: B Co 1/1-918409, 2/2-904404, 3/2-922390, C Co 1LP-953450, LP-949434, 3LP-984444, D Co 3/2-900554, RCN 1Tm-951427, D/3-187-2-Khe Sanh.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
32	1450		(C) Convoy (KS2) entered AO heading East.	DO, S-3	GD
33	1500		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc Changes: C Co 1LP-949452, 2/2-949430, D Co 1/1-919422, 1/2-922426, 3/1-924464, 2/2-902454, RCN Tm1-956429.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
34	1525		(C) Frm Bde/Sensor Activation Time 1515, SD1176, Str 425 LAL, LOC 904454. It is one of our units.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
35	1630		(C) Convoy (Funky 8) entering AO heading East.	DO, S-3	GD
36	1600	1700	(C) LATE ENTRY. BN SITREP NEG, LOC Changes: A Co 4-w/CP, B Co 2/2-900405, 3/2-911390, C Co 3/2-950430, D Co 2/2-w/2/1, D/3-187 3/2-861428.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
37		1700	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, Loc changes: A Co 4LP-875444, B Co 2/2-900406, RCN 1-947425.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
38		1705	(C) Radar Rpt: Set #1 & #2-Same as 16 Mar, Set #3 operational-located at Sheppard.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
39		1750	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc changes: B Co 1/2-903400.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
40	1840		(C) Convoy (Piker 3) entered AO going West.	DO, S-3	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDP-BARK

LOCATION

FSB Shoppard
XD937410

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	17 Mar 71	2400	17 Mar 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
41	1910		(C) Frm Bde/ Sensor Act Time 1900, SD 0034, Str 451 IAL LOC 914425. Fired radio detonated Claymores and artillery.	DO, S-3	GD
42	1920		(C) Convoy (Piker 16) entered AO heading West.	DO, S-3	GD
43	2000		(U) LT Deverick relieved CPT Jacquemin as DO.		GD
44	1930		(C) (LATE ENTRY) Frm B Co/At XD903384 while setting up NDP, mech of CP detonated. Engaged with 9-81mm HE. Will check at first light.	DO, S-3	GD
45		2000	(C) Passed Bde/NDPs: A 875446, 1-884456, 2-877444, 3-904418, C 906385, 1/1-918429, 1.2-912402, 2/1-903400, 2/2-900407, 3/1-927370, 3/2-922390, C 943437, 1/1-954443, 1/2-947430, 2/1-KS 2/2-951431, 3/1-979438, 3/2-963422, D 922435, 1/1-920423, 2/1-920424, 2-890438, 3/1-924464, 3/2-898457, Rcn-Tm1 947426, Tm2 993437, 3/B1/1-013456, D 3/187 CP 873429, 1-875453, 3/2-867428	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
46		2030	(U) Passed strength to Rear.	DO, S-1, S-3	GD
47	2110		(C) Frm 3/1/B Co/Flare tripped 500m N of NDP at XD918409. Arty processed. Will check first light.	DO, S-3	GD
48	2200	2200	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
49	2230		(C) Bladetime: 1 UH1H 0800-1200 1 UH1H 1000-1200 to make move with RS bird.	DO, S-3	GD
50	2300	2300	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
51	2400	2400	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
52		2400	(C) 6 Hr Sitrep. A Loc Same. B: Est NDP, conduct mech and sqd size ambush. C Neg. D: At 1930 B Co CP had mech detonate at 903384 81mm processed. Will check first light. At 2110H 1st sqd 1st plt B Co at flare tripped 500M from NDP at 918409. Arty processed. Will check first light. F: Neg. G: Auth 3/7 On Hand 3/7 Oper 1/5 Deadline 2/2. H: Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
53	2400		SUMMARY: GEN Baldwin visited hill. D 3/187 2nd plt extracted. 4 suspected NVA fishing apprehended at 932400. Turned over to Bde S-2.		
53	2400		(U) Journal closed		GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE

Robert A. Franks

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-016-788

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

FSB Sheppard
XD937410

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	18 Mar 71	2400	18 Mar 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Open Journal.		GD
2	0001		(C) Locations: A CP: 873446, 1-884456, 2-877444, 3-904418, B CP: 906385, 1/1-918409, 1/2-912402, 2/1-903400, 2/2-900407, 3/1-927370, 3/2-922390, C CP: 943437, 1/1-954443, 1/2-947430, 2/1-KS, 2/2-951431, 3/1-979438, 3/2-963422, D CP: 922435, 1/1-920423, 1/2-920424, 2/1-890438, 3/1-924464, 3/2-963422, Ren Tm1 947426, Tm2 993437, 3/B 1-1-013456, D 3/187 CP 873429, 1-875435, 3/2-867428. Strength-Meals-K/K A: 109-8-22/22, B: 103-7-26/26, C: 105-4-21/21, D: 113-4-22/22, Ren 9/10-0/3-17. Mechs: A: 871447, 869449, 871446, 873447, 873446, 874445, 875449, 873447, 870445, 883456, 884455, 876444, 877445, 878442, 877443, 903418, 904419, B: 908383, 903384, 918408, 917409, 913403, 910403, 903399, 904400, 900406, 901407, 899407, 926370, 923389, 923390, C: 942437, 943436, 944437, 954540, 957444, 952445, 946429, 946432, 948430, 950431, 952431, 95432, 919440, 977738, 980438, 964422, 964212, D: 922436, 921455, 923435, 922434, 919422, 920422, 920424, 920422, 921425, 920425, 884437, 886437, 881438, 925464, 923464, 924463, 817457, 899451, 898456, 898456, Ren 946427, 949427, 994437.		
3	0100	0100	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde, S-3	GD
4	0200	0200	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
5	0300	0300	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
6	0400	0400	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
7	0500	0500	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
8	0600	0600	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
9		0600	(C) 6 Hr Sitrep: A: Loc Same. B: Conduct mech and sqd size ambush. C: Neg. D: Neg. E: Patrol and maintain OPs along QL-9. F: Neg. G: (M551/M113A1) Auth 3/7 On Hand 3/7 Oper 1/5 Deadline 2/2 H: Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
10	0605		(C) Convoy (Piker 6) leaving Khe Sanh with 45 pol tankers.	DO, S-3	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downgraded At 5 Year
Intervals: Declassified
After 12 Years

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
2

NO. OF PAGES
6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDP-BARK	FSB Sheppard XD937410	0001	18 Mar 71	2400	18 Mar 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11	0630		(C) Expenditures Arty: 33 HE, 1 WP. 4.2 B1 HE 81mm-63 HE, 25 ILL, 2WP On Hand: 4.2mm 284 HE, 25 ILL, 42 WP 81mm: 155 HE, 475 ILL, 212 WP.	DO, S-3	GD
12	0700		(C) Frm 4-3 Rear/DTG 171800 Khe Sanh received 75 rds. No damage or injuries to 4-3 Bn Rear.	DO, S-3	GD
13		0755	(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc Same. CPT Jacq- nein relieved LT Deverick as DO.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
14		0855	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc changes D/3-187 3/2-w/CP.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
15		0820	(C) LATE ENTRY: Convoy (Piker 6) left AO.	DO, S-3	GD
16		0900	(C) Ref Mech detonate at 171930 VIC 903384: 4/B Co investigated area with nega- tive results.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
17	0905		(C) Frm 1/1/D Co/Investigated area where radio-detonated claymore was fired on 17 Mar. Negative results.	DO, S-3	GD
18		0906	(U) Passed CO's Plans to Bde.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
19	0907		(C) Convoy (KS1) entered AO heading West.	DO, S-3	GD
20	0910		(C) Convoy (Piker 49) in AO CP44 mov- ing West.	DO, S-3	GD
21	0915		(C) Frm 3/B/1-1 Cav/ Vehicle Status: (M551/M113A1) Authorized 3/7; On Hand 3/6; Op- er 0/3; Deadlined 3/3.	DO, S-3	GD
22		0950	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc changes: B Co 2/1-903399.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
23		1005	(C) Convoy (Piker 49) left AO.	DO, S-3	GD
24		1105	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc changes: A Co 2-w/CP, 3-900420, B Co 1LP-920406, C Co 1LP-957 447, 3LP-979441, 4LP-951439, RCN Tm1-954429.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
25		1115	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc changes: A Co 3-900421, B Co 1LP-913401, C Co 1LP-945432, 1LP 963441, 3LP-977442.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
26	1210		(C) Completion of CA of 1/D/3-187. CA of 1/3/B/4-3 terminated due to IZ difficulties.	DO, S-3	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

F9B Sheppard
XD937410

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Mar 71

2400

18 Mar 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27		1215	(C) Subject; 6 Hr Sitrep DTG: 180600-181200. Line A: Bn CP-937410, A Co CP-873446, B CP-906385, C CP-943457, D CP-922435, RCN-954429, 993437; 3/B/1-1 Cav-013456, D/3-187 CP 873429 Line B: Conducted S/C opns. Maintained OP's. Conducted CA of 1/D/3-187. Line C&D: Neg. Line E: Conduct S/C opns. Maintain OP's. Line F: Neg. Line G: 1 additional M113A1 dead lined for excessive oil leak.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
28	1230	1240	(C) Frm 4/A Co/LOC 869445. Found 1 NVA wallet with documents on an E-W trail. There were also two fighting positions and a sleeping position for 2-4 people. Last use 2 two-three weeks. Will be backhauled.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
29		1300	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc changes: B Co 1LP-921402, 2/2-899408, C Co 1LP-returned to Plt, 1LP-966445, 3LP-976446; D/3-187 1-848440.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
30	1305		(C) Frm Bde/ Indications of attacks by fire and/or ground probe in Khe Sanh area.	DO, S-3	GD
31	1320		(C) Convoy (Piker 49) entering AO moving east.	DO, S-3	GD
32		1325	(C) Req 2+2+1 package for CA of RCN and 2/C Co. Time needed: 191000-191200. Rpt to Sheppard at 1000. Freq: CMD.	DO, S-3, Bde, Avn	GD
33		1405	(C) Convoy (Piker) 49 leaving AO.	DO, S-3.	GD
34	1405		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc Changes: A Co 2-872447, 3/1-898422, B Co 1LP-923398, 2/2-898407, 3/2-922391, C Co 2LP-950431, 3LP-976447, D Co 2-887437.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
35	1430		(C) Convoy (KS1) entered AO heading East.	DO, S-3	GD
36	1450		(C) Convoy (KS2) entered AO heading East.	DO, S-3	GD
37	1500		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc changes: A Co 2/1-870448, 2/2-869449, 3-894422, B Co 1LP-921405, 2/2-896408, C Co 2LP-951433, 3LP-974446, 4 LP-Returned to CP; D Co 1/1-918426, 2/1-887437 RCN Tm1-947426; D/3-187 1-832447.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
38	1545		(C) BG Hill arrived LZ Sheppard.	DO, S-3	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

XD937410
IZ Sheppard

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Mar 71

2400

18 Mar 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

39

1600

(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc changes: A Co 1-887455, 3-893425, C Co 2LP-950432, 3LP-977442, D Co CP-921434, 2-889439; D/3-187 1-835444, 3-880438.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

40

1610

(C) BG Hill left IZ Sheppard.

DO, S-3

GD

41

1650

(C) Radar Rpt: Set 1 Operational LOC 963422 LL-4700 RL-1100; Range Min 300m Max 5000m; Hrs of Op: 1800-0700. Set #2 Operational LOC 939409; LL 0300, RL-3400; Range Min 80 Max 5000m, Hrs of Op: 1900-0700

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

42

1700

(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc Changes: A Co 1-885455, 3-891425, B Co 2/2-894407, C Co 2LP-w/Plt, 3LP-w/Plt, D/3-187 1-837444, 3-885428.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

43

1750

(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc changes: D Co 1/2-920423, D/3-187 3-885427.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

44

1750

(C) Req 3+2+1 for movement of D(-)/3-187. Time needed: 2 hours.

DO, S-3, Bde, Avn

GD

45

1740

(C) LATE ENTRY: Frm CG/VR reports increased activity along Da Krang river leading into our AO.

DO, S-3

GD

46

1800

(C) Req info con Ranger Box. Center of Box 9838. Frm/Bde/Box is cancelled. No troops in it.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

47

1815

(C) To Bde/Req to make direct coordination with 3-187 Inf. Approved.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

48

1800

(C) Late Entry: Req AO extension frm 970387, S to 970370, E to 000370, N to 000396 W along AO boundary to start. Time Req: ASAP until completion.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

49

1825

(C) Frm S2/URS XD925446, Radius 2000m, Late Afternoon Day 18. Fired 4.2" on it. Passed to D Co to have 3 Plt investigate.

DO, S-2, S-3, D

GD

50

1825

(C) 1. Req location of sensor string #431 to XD917412 or implanting of new str (w/RED) at XD917412. 2. Req new string (w/RED) from XD954449 to XD956449. Passed to Sensor Sec 1-5 Inf (M).

DO, S-3, 1-5

GD

51

1830

(C) Frm BDE S2/LOC 989382. 1. In the past (1968), the NVA have had a base camp via

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

FSB Sheppard
XD937410

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	18 Mar 71	2400	18 Mar 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
51		(cont.)	XD989382 from which they have moved along creek near there to QL9 with purpose of interdicting highway. 2. There are numerous caves and wells (dug in the past) in the area. 3. There are no signs of recent use. 4. Charlie horse will VR area 19 Mar and rpt to 4-3.	DO, S-2, S-3	GD
52	1830		(C) Frm Grnd Surv/Sensor Activation Time 1825, SD0036 Str 431, medium act, LOC 915423. Fired Arty in area.	DO, S-3, Arty	GD
53	1930	2005	(C) Night Locations: Bn CP-937410, A Co CP-873446, 1-885445, 2/1-870448, 2/2-869449, 3-891425, B Co CP-906385, 1/1-920408, 1/2-911402, 2/1-904400, 2/2-893407, 3/1-Khe Sanh, 3/2-925393, C Co CP-943437, 1/1-954443, 1/2-947430, 2/1-KS, 2/2-951431, 3/1-979438, 3/2-963422, D Co CP-921434, 1/1-920423, 1/2-915414, 2/1-888444, 2/2-892442, 3/1-944464, 3/2-898457, RCN 1-924464, 2-933437, 3/B/1-1 Cav-013456, D/3-187 CP-873429, 1-838444, 3-885427.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
54	2000		(C) Number of Pax: D 3/187 CP-9 3rd-24 2nd-29 4th 12 C Co 2nd 1st-16 Ron Tm1-9.	DO, S-3	GD
55	2000		(U) LT Deverick relieved CPT Jacquemin as DO.		GD
56	2100	2100	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
57	2120		(C) Frm 2-2 A Co/At 869450, Element had trip flare detonate 50m N of their perimeter. Employed frags and fired ill. Element saw nothing. Will check in morning.	DO, S-3	GD
58	2020		(C) Late Entry: Frm Bde S2/ Intel frm VR team on 18 Mar, 1. Just south of AO Cougar between 972307 and 965310, there is a hard packed trail with heavy recent use. 2. At 974325, there is an intersection of 3 trails w/ recent heavy use by an estimated 50 persons. The movement is to the north and is possibly coming from the ^{finger} that extends north frm the border. 3. At 971328, there is an old base camp w/no recent use. 4. At 968327, there is a lean to and a bunker under construction. 5. Loc 973346. Two bunkers with fresh digging in area. 6. Loc 976436 Garden plot-possibly belonging to a Montanyard. 7. Between 9734 and 9735 along the river, there are numerous garden plots. 8. LOC 955346 An E-W trail showing		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 68

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-579-708

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15. The proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDP-BARK

FSB Sheppard
XD937410

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Mar 71

2400

18 Mar 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

58

(cont.)

recent use in the last 24 hrs by undetermined number of people. 9. LOC 975305 Log bridge over river. 10. LOC 978306 There are two bunkers with overhead cover showing activity in the last 24 hrs. 11. Loc 985300 Five bunkers, one of which is still under construction. 12. Loc 957402 Many new hooches along ridge top-number unknown.

DO, S-2, S-3

GD

59

2200

2200

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

60

2300

2300

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

61

2400

2400

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

62

2400

(C) 6 Hr Sitrep: A: Loc Same. B: Est NDP-conduct mech and sqd size ambush. C: Neg. D: At 21302590 2 plt A Co had flare tripped 50m N of their perimeter at 869449. Frags employed will check first light. E: Conduct mech and sqd size ambush from NDP. F: Neg. G: Auth 3/7 On Hand 3/6 Oper 0/3 Deadline 3/3. H: Road green.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

SUMMARY: 4/A Co at 1230 at XD869445 found NVA wallet on E-W trail. Request AO ext in SE portion of AO. Intell indicates movement of enemy from S to N.

63

2400

(U) Journal Closed.

GD

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE

Robert A. Franks

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

FSB Sheppard
XD937410

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	19 Mar 71	2400	19 Mar 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Open Journal.		GD
2	0001		(C) Locations: A: CP 873446, 1-885445, 2/1-870448, 2/2-869449, 3-891425, B CP 906385, 1/1-920408, 2/1-911402, 2/1-904400, 2/2-895407, 3/1-KS, 3/2-925393, C CP 943437, 1/1-954443, 1/2-947430, 2/1-KS, 2/2-951431, 3/1-979438, 3/2-963422, D CP 921434, 1/1-920423, 1/2-915414, 2/1-88444, 2/2-892441, 3/1-924426, 3/2-898457, Rcn Tm 1-947426, Im2 993437, D Co 3/187 CP 873429, 1-838444, 2-KS, 3-885427. Strength-Meals-K/K A 109-5-22/22 B 87-4-26/26 C 105-1-21/21 D 116-10-26/26 Rcn 1/2 9/10-3/0 17. Mechs A 871447, 871446, 872447, 873447, 873446, 874445, 875444, 870445, 869449, 866455, 885456, 871448, 870448, 871449, 870449, 868448, 867448, 892445, 890425, 891425 B 906385, 908383, 903384, 920408, 920409, 921408, 911402, 913403, 909403, 904400, 903400, 905400, 895407, 896407, 896407, 894406, 925393, 924392, 926391 C 942437, 943436, 944437, 954450, 957444, 952445, 946429, 946432, 948430, 950431, 952431, 951432, 979440, 977438, 980438, 962421, 964423, D 922434, 920434, 921433, 921435, 919422, 920422, 920424, 915416, 914414, 899433, 888445, 892441, 893440, 891442, 925463, 927463, 976464, 947457, 899475, 898456, 898458, Rcn 968427, 994437.		
3	0030		(C) AO ext being held until Gen Hill can review intell and make decision.	DO, S-3	GD
4	0100	0100	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
5	0200		(C) Blade time: Have 3 birds going by Red Devil pad to get hot food tomorrow at 0900. 3+2+1 package 1000-1200 1 RS 0800-1800.	DO, S-3	GD
6	0200	0200	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
7	0300	0300	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
8	0400	0400	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
9	0500	0500	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
10	0600	0600	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde Group 4	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

FSB Sheppard
XD937410

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Mar 71

2400

19 Mar 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

11

0600

(C) 6 Hr Sitrep: A: Loc same. B: Conduct mech and sqd size ambush from NDP. C&D: Neg. E: Patrol & maintain OPs along QL-9. F: Neg. G: Auth 3/7 On Hand 3/6 Oper 0/3 Deadline 3/3. H: Road green.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

12

0645

(C) Piker 16 convoy from Khe Sanh.

DO, S-3

GD

13

0645

(C) AO ext will be held off until VR can be made at 1330.

DO, S-3

GD

14

0700

0700

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

15

0705

(C) Expended 4.2: 47 HE 81mm: 41 HE, 3 WP, 27 ILL Arty: ex 109 HE, 5 WP, 7 ILL On Hand: 4.2: 237 HE, 25 ILL, 42 WP 81mm: 344 HE, 430 ILL, 209 WP.

DO, S-3

GD

16

0730

(U) CPT Jacquemin relieved LT Deverick as DO.

GD

17

0800

(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc Same.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

18

0900

(U) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc Same.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

19

0955

(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc changes: RCN TM1-946425, D/2-187 1-840444, B Co 1/1-922406, 3/2-921392.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

20

1030

(U) Passed CO's Plans to Bde.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

21

1015

(C) Late Entry: Convoy (KS1) entered AO heading West.

DO, S-3

GD

22

1045

(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc changes: B Co 1/1-922405, D Co 4LP-923439.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

23

1100

(C) Start CA of RCN TM1 & 1/2/C/4-3.

DO, S-3

GD

24

1135

(C) Complete CA of RCN and sqd frm C Co. RCN Tm1 PZ 945426 LZ Sheppard; 1/2/C Co PZ Khe Sanh, LZ 953433.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

25

1200

1205

(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc changes: A Co 2-869449, B Co 1/1-920405, 1/2-912403, 2/2-893407, C Co 2/1-953433, D Co 1/1-921423, 2/1-888445, 2/2-892444, 3/1-917547, 3/2-899452, 4-923442 RCN Tm1-LZ Sheppard, D/3-187 1-841443.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

26

1300

(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc changes: A Co 2/1-867453, 3/1-893426, B Co 1/2-906405, 2/2-

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
3

NO. OF PAGES
4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		FSB Sheppard XD937410		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	19 Mar 71	2400	19 Mar 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
26		(cont.)	897408, 3/2-922392, D Co 1/1-923423, 2/1-888447, 2/2-893445.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
27	1350		(C) Convoy (Piker 27) entered AO going East.	DO, S-3		GD	
28		1410	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc changes: A Co 2-867453, 3-894426, B Co 1/1-920403, 1/2-908406, D Co 2-887447, 3/2-902451, 4-927447.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
29	1450		(C) Convoy (KS1) entering AO going East.	DO, S-3		GD	
30	1500		(C) Frm Bn Rear/Rec 6 to 8 rds 122mm Artillery at Khe Sanh. DTG 191445. Neg casualties or damage.	DO, S-3		GD	
31	1500		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc Changes: A Co 1-886448, 2LP-876458, 3-893428, B Co 2/1-903400, 2LP-898407, 3/2-920393, D Co 1/2-913416, 4LP-926440, 2/2-891446.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
32	1600		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc Changes: D Co 2/2-890447, 4LP-923437.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
33	1600		(C) Convoy (Outlaw 58) entering AO heading East.	DO, S-3		GD	
34		1645	(C) Convoy (KS1) left AO.	DO, S-3		GD	
35	1700		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc changes: B Co 1/1-920402, 2/1-902398.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
36	1700		(C) Convoy (Piker 26) entered AO going East.	DO, S-3		GD	
37		1805	(C) Req 2+2+1 for CA of 2/D/3-187 and 2/3/B/4-3. Time Req: 201000 to 201130 Aircraft rpt to Sheppard. Freq: CMD.	DO, S-3, Bde, Avn		GD	
38		1810	(C) Have scheduled CA of 2/D/3-187 for 201000. Req that you have them standing by at your pad in Khe Sanh at 1000. Freq: 46.45. Element will be inserted via of D Co CP. Passed to 3-187 Inf.	DO, S-3, 3-187		GD	
39	1900	1915	(C) Final Locations: Bn CP 937410, A Co CP-873446, 1-885445, 2-867453, 3-895427, B Co CP-909385, 1/1-920402, 1/2-910402, 2/1-903398, 2/2-893407, 3/1-Khe Sanh, 3/2-920393, C Co CP-943437, 1/1-954443, 1/2-947430, 2/1-955436, 2/2-951431, 3/1-979398, 3/2-964423, D Co CP 921423, 1/1-920423, 1/2-915414, 2/1-886448, 2/2-890447, 3/1-917457, 3/2-903435, RCN 1-Sheppard, 2-893437				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

FSB Sheppard
XD937410

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	19 Mar 71	2400	19 Mar 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
39		(cont.)	3/B/1-1 Cav 013456, D/3-187 CP 873429, 1-848 444, 2-KS, 3-2-882428, 3/1-w/CP.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
40	1950		(U) CPT Konyha relieved CPT Jacquemin as DO.		GD
41	1950	2020	(C) Frm D 4/3, 1/1, Heard enemy movement (Est 1-3) 50 meters east of loc 920423, moving south. Fired 4.2. Negative further movement. Element will sweep area at first light.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
42	2030		(C) Frm Bde S3. Cancel D 3-187 move for tomorrow. Activity in area is moving to east. Will probably insert Ranger tm in area for 3-5 days. D 3-187 is Bde reaction force w/their 2nd plt being considered for another mission.	DO, S-3	GD
43	2145	2150	(C) Frm D 4/3(1-1)/LOC 920423. Spotted light 500 meters east of NDP. Fired 4.2 mission, will check area at 1st light.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
44	2155		(C) Frm Grd Surv/Sensor activation time 2155. SDO425, Str 431. Heavy Act. Loc/915403. Fired RFD.	DO, S-3	GD
45	2200	2200	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
46	2300	2300	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
47	2400	2400	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
48		2400	(C) 6 Hr Sitrep: A: Loc same. B: Est NDP conduct mech and sqd size ambush. C: Neg D: At 1950 1 plt, 1 sqd D Co/Loc 920423 heard movement 50 meters east of loc moving south. Fired 4.2, will check 1st light. At 2145, 1 plt, 1 sqd D Co/Loc 920423 spotted light 500 m east of NDP. At 2155 Grnd Surv Rep sensor activation, SDO425, Str 431 Heavy act Loc/915423. Fired RFD 192157. E: Conduct mech & sqd size ambush from NDP. F: Neg. G: (M551/M113A1) Auth: 3/7, On Hnad 3/7, Op 1/5, DL 2/2. H: Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
SUMMARY: At 1950 1/1/D Co loc/920423 heard movement 50m east of loc moving south. At 2145 1/1/D Co heard movement 500m E of NDP. 4.2 fired on both targets.					
49	2400		(U) Journal Closed.		GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE

Robert A. Franks

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK	LOCATION PSB Sheppard AD937410	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 20 Mar 71	HOUR 2400	DATE 20 Mar 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Open Journal.		GD
2	0001		(C) Locations: Bn CP 937410, A Co CP 873446, 1-885455, 2-867453, 3-895427, B Co CP 909385, 1/1-920402, 1/2-910402, 2/1-903398, 2/2-893407, 3/1-Khe Sanh, 3/2-920393, C Co CP 943437, 1/1-954443, 1/2-947430, 2/1-955436, 2/2-951431, 3/1-979438, 3/2-964423, D Co CP 921434, 1/1-920423, 1/2-915414, 2/1-886448, 2/2-890447, 3/1-917457, 3/2-903453, Rcn 1-Sheppard, 2-993437, 3/B/1-1 Ca 013456, D/3-187 CP 873429, 1-848444, 2-KS, 3-2-882428, 3/1-W/CP. Strength-Meals-K/K: A: 113-2-22/22 B: 87-2-25/25 C: 118-8-25/25 D: 115-7-26/26, Rcn: 10-12-17/17. Mechs: A Co: 871447, 871446, 872447, 873447, 873446, 874445, 874444, 870445, 869449, 886445, 885156, 867451, 867454, 868453, 866453, 894428, 896427, B Co; 911383, 906384, 909387, 921402, 921403, 908403, 912402, 903397, 903399, 892407, 893406, 894408, 919393, C CO: 942437, 943436, 944437, 954450, 957444, 952445, 946429, 946432, 948430, 954436, 955437, 955430, 952431, 951432, 979440, 976438, 980438, 964423, 921433, 919422, 920422, 910424, 915416, 914414, 887447, 888448, 891447, 890448, 890446, 918457, 916456, 917456, 902453, 904453, 903452, 903454, 994437		
3	0100	0100	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde, S-3	GD
4	0200	0200	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
5	0300	0300	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
6	0400	0400	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
7	0500	0500	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
8	0522		(C) Frm Grnd Surv, Radar sighting-3 to 5 people at loc/927416 moving in NE direction. Employed 81mm.	DO, S-3	GD
9	0550		(C) Frm mortar plt, report secondary explosions frm counter ambush fires on loc/937452.	DO, S-3	GD
10	0600	0600	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Roadgreen.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
CONFIDENTIAL	Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf.
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

FSR Sheppard
XD937410

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	20 Mar 71	2400	20 Mar 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11		0600	(C) 6 Hr Sitrep: A: Loc same. B: Conduct mech and sqd size ambush. C: Neg. D: At 0522 at loc/927416 Grnd Surv had radar sighting of 3-5 personnel moving NE. Employed 81mm E: Patrol and maintain OPs along QL-9. F: Neg G: M551/M113A1 Auth-3/7 On Hand 3/7 Op 1/5, DL 2/2. H: Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
12	0655		(C) Expenditures Arty: 250 HE, 2 WP. 4.2: 54 HE 81mm: 85 HE, 96 Ill. On Hand: 4.2: 231 HE, 0 WP, 25 Ill; 81mm: 259 HE, 334 Ill, 209 WP.	DO, S-3	GD
13	0710		(C) Convoy (Piker 26) leaving Khe Sanh.	DO, S-3	GD
14		0800	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
15	0845		(C) Frm B Co/Req dustoff for Quiroz, Mike P. gunshot wound upper right thigh; Van Valkenberg, Hobart, gunshot wound lower right leg.	DO, S-3	GD
16		0905	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
17	0925		(C) Convoy (Piker 48) entered AO heading West.	DO, S-3	GD
18	0925		(C) Convoy (Piker 26) left AO.	DO, S-3	GD
19	0940	1010	(C) Dustoff of B Co casualties complete. Correction on individual wounded in lower right leg. Correct name: #94-Hager, John R.-wounded in lower right leg. Passed to Rear (S4 RTO).	DO, S-3, S-4, Bde	GD
20	0955		(C) Frm 1-5 Inf Sensor team/Will air-drop two sensors: one vic 985383 and the second 2-3 km south. Will arrive Sheppard in one hour to discuss grnd implant of sensors and move of RFD claymores.	DO, S-3	GD
21		0955	(U) Passed CO's plans to Bde.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
22	0940		(C) Late Entry: Convoy (Outlaw 58) entered AO heading West.	DO, S-3	GD
23		1010	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 3-895426, 3/B/1-1 Cav 1 sqd-918418.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
24		1030	(C) Convoy (Piker 48) left AO.	DO, S-3	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

FSP Sheppard
XD937410

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Mar 71

2400

20 Mar 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
25		1020	(C) Convoy (Outlaw 58) left AO.	DO, S-3	GD
26	1100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 2-866450, 3-895425, C Co 1LP-957447, 1/2-964431 3LP-981440, D Co 1LP-920421, 1LP-918418, 2/1-888448, 2/2-892446, 3LP-916451, 3LP-903450, 4LP-918436.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
27	1200		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: D Co 1LP-911420, 2/1-890448, 2/2-894447, 3LP-917460, 4-926443; D/3-187 1-848493, 3-w/CP.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
28	1230		(C) BG Hill arrived IZ Sheppard for Awards ceremony.	DO, S-3	GD
29		1250	(C) BG Hill left IZ Sheppard.	DO, S-3	GD
30	1300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: B Co 1LP-w/1/1, 2LP-952438, 3LP-986444, D Co 2/1-893444, 2/2-896447.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
31	1400		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 2-867450, B Co 1/1-922401, 2/2-895408, C Co 1/2-944433, D Co 1LP-911423, 2/1-895445, 2/2-897446, 3LP-903449, 4-w/CP.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
32	1420		(C) Convoy (Outlaw 58) entered AO moving East.	DO, S-3	GD
33	1430		(C) Frm 75th Rngr/loc 986356, call sign: lobster. Element will contact us only if they lose contact with Rngr control.	DO, S-3	GD
34	1500		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: B Co 1/1-923400, 2/2-897408, C Co 1/1-952445, 2/2-950430, D Co 1LP-915414, 3LP-915460, 3LP-903449 D/3-187 3-881428.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
35	1600		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 3-889426, B Co 1LP-923403, 3LP-920390, D Co 1LP-915414, 3LP-915460, 3LP-903449, D/3-187 3-881428.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
36	1615		(C) Frm Bde: 2/D/3-187 has been released back to 3-187 control.	DO, S-3	GD
37		1530	(U) Late Entry: Radar Rpt: Same as 19 Mar.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
38	1700		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 1-885453, B Co 1LP-823401, 1LP-914404, 3/2-918393, D Co 3LP-920460, 3LP-903450.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

FSB Sheppard
XD937410

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Mar 71

2400

20 Mar 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

39	1715		(C) Convoy (Piker 3) entering AO going West.	DO, S-3	GD
40	1745		(C) Convoy (Funky 10) entered AO going West.	DO, S-3	GD
41	1800		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 1-885456, 2-865450, 3LP-889436, C Co 1/1-954443 2/2-951431.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
42		1840	(C) Convoy (Funky 10) leaving AO.	DO, S-3	GD
43		1845	(C) Frm 3/D/3-187 Inf: DTG 201705 LOC 882428. Element spotted 1 NVA on trail at range of 35m and engaged with small arms. NVA evaded to N. Element searched area and found 3 rucksacks and 1 blood trail, they engaged 3 more NVA at 50m. Searching area they found 3 additional rucksacks. Two NVA evaded to the north and 1 to the west. Area will be searched more extensively in the morning. Total NVA sighted-4. Total rucksacks captured-6. Req tracker team for this element.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
44		1900	(C) Req 2+2+1 package to accomplish CA scheduled for today and to move elements of D/3-187 Inf. Time Req: 211000-211130. Rpt to Sheppard. Freq: CMD. Passed to Avn Control	DO, S-3, Bde, Avn	GD
45	1950		(C) Final locations: A Co CP-873446, 1-885456, 2-865450, 3-889426, B Co CP-909385, 1/1-923400, 1/2-910401, 2/1-903401, 2/2-899408, 3/2-918394, C Co CP-943437, 1/1-954443, 1/2-944433, 2/1-955436, 2/2-951431, 3/1-979438, 3/2-964473, D Co CP-921434, 1/1-920423, 1/2-915414, 2/1-895445, 2/2-900445, 3/1-920460, 3/2-903453, Ren Tm1 Sheppard, 2-993437, 3/B/1-1 Cav-013456, D/3-187 CP-873429, 1-848439, 3-881428.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
46		1950	(C) Frm 3/D/3-187: Search of rucksacks revealed following items: 3-B40 rockets, 50 lb of rice, 4 packs of food, 3 ponchos, 3 Chicom claymores, 5 blankets, 60 AK rounds, 1 waterproof bag and 2 flashlights. Passed to Bde.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
47	2000		(U) CPT Konyha relieved CPT Jacquemin as DO.		GD
48	2000	2000	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

5

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

XD937410
FSB Sheppard

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Mar 71

2400

20 Mar 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

49	2100	2100	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
50	2145		(C) Frm Grnd Surv loc/964423, radar sighting at 957429. Estimate lg group enemy spread out and moving to NE. Fired 4.2 and Arty. Passed to B/1-1.	DO, S-3, Cav	GD
51	2150		(C) Frm 1/2/D Co loc/915414, heard movement 200m to their east. Employed Arty.	DO, S-3, Arty	GD
52	2200	2200	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
53	2300	2300	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
54	2400	2400	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
55		2400	(C) 6 Hr Sitrep: A: Loc same. B: Est NDP conduct mech & sqd size ambush. C: Neg. D: At 201705, 3/D/3-187 loc/882428 engaged 1 NVA at 35 m. Followed blood trail to north. Found 3 rucksacks, while following trail engaged 3 additional NVA at 50m. Searched area and found 3 additional rucksacks. 2 NVA evaded north & 1 to west. Search of rucksacks produced: 3 B-40 rockets, 50 lb of rice, 4 packs of food, 3 ponchos, 3 chicom claymores, 5 blankets, 60 AK rds, 1 waterproof bag & 2 flashlights. At 2145 Grnd Surv had radar sighting at loc/957429. Est lg group enemy moving to NE. Fired 4.2 & Arty. At 2150 1/2/D Co loc/915414 heard movement 200m to east. Employed Arty. E: Conduct mech & sqd size ambush from NDP. F: Neg. G: (M551/M113A1) Auth: 3/7, On Hand: 3/7, Op: 1/6, DL 2/1, H: Road green. Passed to Bde at 210025.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
			SUMMARY: At 201705 3/D/3-187 Inf engaged total of 4 NVA. Results: 1 blood trail enemy evaded to north & west, 6 rucksacks containing: 3 B-40 rockets, 50 lb rice 4 packs of food, 3 ponchos, 3 chicom claymores, 5 blankets, 60 AK rds, 1 waterproof bag and 2 flashlights. At 2145 Grnd Surv had radar sighting of lg enemy group moving NE at loc/957429. Fired 4.2 & Arty. At 2150 1/2/D Co loc/915414, heard movement 200m to east. Employed Arty.		
56	2400		(U) Journal Closed.		GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE

Robert A. Franks

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

1

NO OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

FSB Sheppard
XD937410

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Mar 71

2400

21 Mar 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		GD
2	0001		(C) Locations: Bn CP-937410, A Co CP-873446, 1-885456, 2-865450, 3-889426, B Co CP-903385, 1/1-923400, 1/2-910401, 2/1-903401, 2/2-899408, 3/1-Khe Sanh, 3/2-918394, C Co CP-943437, 1/1-954443, 1/2-944433, 2/1-955436, 2/2-951431, 3/1-979438, 3/2-964423, D Co CP-921423, 1/1-920423, 1/2-915414, 2/1-895445, 2/2-900445, 3/1-920460, 3/2-903453, Rcn Tm1-937410, 2-993437, D Co 3-187 CP-873429, 1-848439, 2-Khe Sanh, 3-881428, B Co 1/1 3-013456. Strength-Meals-K/K-A: 106-8-26/26, B: 84-7-29/29, C: 118-5-25/25, D: 115-4-26/26, Rcn 10-9-17/17, D/3-187 70. Mechs: A: 874446, 875445, 870445, 872447, 873447, 873446, 874445, 883458, 883452, 887457, 889457, 867450, 865451, 865465, 864449, 863450, 889427, B: 91385, 906384, 909387, 923399, 923402, 904403, 902402, 904401, 902401, 898408, 900408, 901408, 919393, 919395, C: 942437, 943436, 944437, 954450, 957444, 957445, 945433, 945433, 945434, 943433, 954436, 955437, 955435, 952431, 951432, 950431, 979440, 978438, 964423, 964422, 964424, D: 926423, 921435, 922434, 92434, 919422, 902422, 920424, 915416, 914414, 894446, 896447, 897447, 899445, 901445, 919460, 920459, 921460, 902453, 904453, 903453, 909454, Rcn: 994437.		
3	0100	0100	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
4	0200	0200	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
5	0300	0300	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
6	0400	0400	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
7	0500	0500	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
8	0600	0600	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
9		0600	(C) 6 Hr Sitrep: A: Loc same. B: Conduct mech and sqd size ambush. C: Neg. D: Neg. E: Patrol and maintain OP's along QL-9. F: Neg. G: (M551/M113A1) Auth 3/7, On Hand 3/7, Op 1/6, D1 2/1. H: Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

FSB Sheppard
XD937410

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	21 Mar 71	2400	21 Mar 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10	0700	0700	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
11	0710		(C) Ammo Rpt; Expended: 4.2" 62 HE, 81mm 41 HE, 29 ILL, 4 WP; On Hand 4.2" 163 HE, 25 ILL, 0 WP, 81mm 178 HE, 305 ILL, 205 WP.	DO, S-3	GD
12	0500	0510	(C) Late Entry: 2/C/1-1 Cav will relieve 3/B/1-1 Cav at 1000 hrs. Passed to 3/B/1-1 Cav.	DO, S-3, Cav	GD
13	0800	0800	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
14		0845	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
15		0900	(C) Frm 3/D/3-187: DTG 201700, loc 887428. Searching area of contact yesterday, Element found 3 bunkers size 10'x4'x5' constructed of logs and dirt. Bunkers which appear to be sleeping positions, are 3 to 4 mos old and have been used in the last 24 hrs. The two bunkers will sleep an est sqd. There is a trail running from bunkers north past river. Bunkers will be destroyed. Passed to Bde.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
16		0930	(U) Passed CO's plans to Bde.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
17	0935		(C) Convoy (Piker 37) entered AO going West.	DO, S-3	GD
18		1000	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: C Co 2LP-955430, 4LP-952439, D Co 1LP-918418, 2LP-897444, 3LP-923460.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
19	1005		(C) Convoy (KS2) entered AO going West.	DO, S-3	GD
20	1100	1100	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 1-884453, 2-864448, B Co 1/1-923401, 1/2-912402 2/2-900407, 3/2-916393, C Co 4-w/CP.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
21	1200	1200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 1-883452, 2-863447, 3LP-888429, B Co 1/1-921405 1LP-910404, 2/1-903404, D/3-187 1-850440, 3LP-884430.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
22	1300	1300	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 1-883452, 2-863447, 3LP-888429, B Co 1/1-921405 1LP-910404, 2/1-903404, D Co 2LP-902444, 2LP-897443.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

PSB Sheppard
XD937410

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	21 Mar 71	2400	21 Mar 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
23	1400	1425	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 3LP-887427, B Co 2/1-903401, 2LP-903407, C Co 1LP-956440, D Co 2LP-899443, 2LP-902446, D/3-187 1-852438, 3LP-886431.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
24	1415	1440	(C) Frm 3/D/3-187: loc 886431. Element found bloody tee shirt and bandages on a trail. Last use of trail 2 to 3 hours. Trail runs to the NW.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
25	1500		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 3-886426, B Co 2/1-903400, C Co 2/1-959434, 2LP-2/plt, D Co 1LP-919426, 3LP-916462, 3/2-904449.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
26		1530	(C) Radar Rpt DTG 211600, Set #1, loc 963422, SN#023, with 2/3/C Co LL4700, RL1100, Range: 300-5000m, Hrs of Op: 1900-0700. Set #2, loc 939409, SN#073, with TOC LLO600, RL 3100, CS1700, Range: 80-5000m, Hrs of Op: 1900-0700. Passed to Bde/IM.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
27		1545	(C) Req 2+2+1 for CA of Recon Tm1. Time req: 1 1/2 hr. Aircraft rpt to Sheppard at 221000. Passed to Bde Avn.	DO, S-3, Bde, Avn	GD
28		1531	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: D Co 3/2-906444.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
29	1610		(C) Convoy (Piker 27) in AO heading East.	DO, S-3	GD
30	1620		(C) Convoy (KS2) enter AO heading East.	DO, S-3	GD
31	1630		(C) Frm Bde S2/Sensor activation. Time 1523 & 1540, SD1176, Str 425, IAM, loc 904454. (Friendly unit).	DO, S-2, S-3	GD
32		1653	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 3LP-w/plt, B Co 2/2-898408, 3/1-916395, C Co 1LP-w/plt, D Co 2LP-w/plt, 2LP-w/plt.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
33	1825		(C) Convoy (Piker 8) entered AO going West.	DO, S-3	GD
34	1830		(C) Night locations: A Co CP-873442, 1878451, 2-864446, 3-889426, B Co CP-909385, 1/1-921406, 1/2-912401, 2/1-902400, 2/2-897408, 3/1-916395, C Co CP-943437, 1/1-954443, 1/2-944433, 2/1-952436, 2/2-951431, 3/1-979438, 3/2-904423, D Co CP-921434, 1/1-920423, 1/2-915414, 2/1-895445, 2/2-900445, 3/1-920460, 3/2-903453, Ren 993437, D/3-187 CP-873429, 1-852438, 3-888426,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

FSB Sheppard
XD937410

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Mar 71

2400

21 Mar 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

34

(cont.)

3/B/1-1 013456.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

35

1850

(C) Extracted line #40 from Co E, SP4
Jerry L. Bowlin, to Quang Tri. Has temperature
of 104. Passed to S-1.

DO, S-1, S-3

GD

36

1850

(C) Req dustoff for individual from 3
plt, A Co, loc 889426. Individual cut his left
index finger with his own knife. Individual's
SSAN 584-44-7701. Complete 1900.

DO, S-3

GD

37

2000

(U) CPT Konyha relieved CPT Jacqmeir
as DO.

GD

38

2000

2000

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

39

2100

2100

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

40

2200

2200

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

41

2300

2300

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

42

2400

2400

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, Road green.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

43

2400

(C) 6 Hr Sitrep: A: Loc same. B: Est
NDP conduct mech and sqd size ambush. C: Neg.
D: Neg. E: Conduct mech and sqd size ambush
frm NDP. F: Neg. G: (M551/M113A1) Auth 3/7,
On Hand 3/7, Op 1/7, DL 2/0. H: Road green.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

SUMMARY: Bn 3/D/3-187, DTG 201700, loc 887428. Searching area of contact
yesterday, element found 3 bunkers size 10'x4'x5' constructed of logs and
dirt. Bunkers which appear sleeping positions, are 3 to 4 mos old and have
been used in the last 24 hrs. The two bunkers will sleep an est sqd. There
is a trail running from bunkers north past river. Bunkers destroyed.

44

2400

(U) Journal Closed.

GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE

Robert A. Franks

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

FEB Sheppard

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Mar 71

2400

22 Mar 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal Opened.

GD

2

0001

(C) Locations: Bn CP-937410, A Co CP
873442, 1-878451, 2-864446, 3-889426, B Co CP-
909385, 1/1-921406, 2/1-902400, 1/2-912401, 2/2-
897408, 3/1-916395, 3/2-Khe Sanh, C Co CP-943437
1/1-954443, 1/2-944433, 2/1-952436, 2/2-951431, 3/
1-979438, 3/2-964423, D Co CP-921434, 1/1-920423
1/2-915414, 2/1-895445, 2/2-900445, 3/1-920460, 3/
2-903453, Rcn 1-937410, 2-993437, D/3-187 CP-
873429, 1-852438, 2-Khe Sanh, 3-888426, B/1-1 3-
013456.

Strength-Meals-K/K: A Co: 103-5-26/26, B Co:
85-5-29/29, C Co: 120-2-25/25, D Co: 119-10-
31/31, Rcn: 10-6-17/17.

Mechs: A Co: 874446, 873447, 873446, 874445, 879
444, 870445, 872447, 878450, 878452, 864448, 864445
865446, 862446, 881426, B Co: 911383, 906384, 909
387, 922407, 921405, 912402, 912403, 903400, 902401
898408, 897407, 896408, 915394, 915396, 917395, C
Co: 942437, 943436, 944437, 954440, 957444, 962445
954433, 945434, 945433, 954436, 955437, 955435, 953
431, 951432, 950431, 979440, 978438, 980438, 964423
964422, 964424, D Co: 920434, 921435, 922434, 921
434, 919422, 920422, 920424, 915416, 914414, 894446
896447, 897447, 899445, 901445, 901443, 919460, 920
459, 902453, 904452, 903452, 903454, Rcn: 994337.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

3

0055

(C) Frm 1/D/3-187 loc 852429. Had 3
to 4 rds land 700-800m frm their loc (to SW).
Also had about 6 rds land 500m to S-W. All
rds proved to be friendly Arty.

DO, S-3, Arty

GD

4

0100

0100

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, road green.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

5

0200

0200

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, road green.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

6

0300

0300

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, road green.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

7

0400

0400

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, road green.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

8

0500

0500

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, road green.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

9

0600

0600

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, road green.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

10

0600

(C) 6 Hr Sitrep: A: Loc same. B: Con-
duct mech and sqd size ambush. C: Neg. D: Neg

Group 4

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Classified At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

2

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

FSB Sheppard
XD937410

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Mar 71

2400

22 Mar 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10		(cont.)	E: Patrol and maintain OP's along QL-9. F: Neg. G: (M551/M113A1) Auth 3/7, On Road 3/7, Op 1/7, D1 2/0. H: Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
11	0630		(C) Expenditures: Arty: 500 HE, 15 WP, 15 Ill; 4.2: 56 HE; 81mm: 46 HE, 26 Ill. On Hand: 4.2: 307 HE, 25 Ill, 0 WP; 81mm: 132 HE, 279 Ill, 205 WP.	DO, S-3	GD
12	0700	0700	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
13	0730		(C) Convoy (Piker 26) entering AO going West.	DO, S-3	GD
14	0800		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
15		0840	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 891425. 1st plt.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
16	0920		(C) Convoy (Outlaw 58) entered AO going West.	DO, S-3	GD
17		0950	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: B Co 3/1-918394, Ren Tm2-984437.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
18		0955	(U) Passed CO's plans to Bde.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
19		1015	(C) Convoy (Outlaw 58) left AO.	DO, S-3	GD
20	1030	1105	(C) Fm Co C, 1st sqd, 2nd plt/DTG 221015, loc 954436, mech ambush detonated at above location. Results: 1 NVA KIA. An estimated one or two NVA evaded to the north. NVA was wearing green fatigues and travelling south on a trail. The following equipment was captured: 1 AK-47, 3 full magazines, 12 concentrated rice rations, 1 hammock, 1 poncho, and 2 Chicom grenades. There were negative documents. Elements are pursuing remaining NVA.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
21	1100	1100	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 2LP-863444, B Co 1/1-920406, 2/2-899404, 3/1-919394, D Co 2/1-893445, 3/1-922458.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
22		1125	(C) Convoy (Piker 26) left AO.	DO, S-3	GD
23	1145	1200	(C) Fm 3/B/1-1 Cav/DTG 221145/loc 014456. While vehicle #36 was on a test run, the batteries exploded. The right gunner (line #357) was overcome by the flames. Man was evacuated.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

FEB Sheppard
XD937410

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	22 Mar 71	2400	22 Mar 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
23		(cont.)	uated to an unknown location by a slick passing overhead. Passed to 1-1 Cav.	DO, S-3, Bde, Cav	GD
24	1200	1539	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 2LP-864445, Co B 1LP-919407, 2LP-905402, 3LP-921394, Co D 2/1-896438, 2/2-897443, 3/1-924458 3/2-904454, Ron 2-987436.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
25	1300	1547	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 2LP-w/plt, 3/1-890426, 3LP-892426, B Co 2/2-901408, C Co 1/1-952439, 2/1P-954436, D Co 1/1-922423, 1/2-918416, 2/1-895438, 2/2-895433, 3LP-905454.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
26	1400	1543	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 2/1-863447, 3/1-890425, B Co 1LP-922411, 2/1-903400, D Co 1/1-926423, 2/2-895442, 3/2-905454	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
27	1500	1544	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 2-863448, 3LP-885427, D Co 1-no commo, 3/1-926457.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
28		1525	(C) Req 3+2+1 to move 1st plt of Co A Time req: 1 hr. Aircraft rpt to Sheppard at 1000. Freq: CMD. Passed to Bde Avn.	DO, S-3, Bde, Avn	GD
29	1535		(C) SP4 Larry W. Tinsley extracted from Recon Tm2 with fever of unknown origin. Temperature of 104°.	DO, S-3	GD
30	1540		(C) Convoy (Funky 5) entered AO head-East.	DO, S-3	GD
31	1600		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: B Co 1/1-920408, 1/2-912402, 2/1-903399, 2/2-901407, 2LP-w/plt, 3/1-921394, 3LP-w/plt, C Co 2P-w/plt. Recon Tm1-985393.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
32	1615		(C) Convoy (Outlaw 58) entered AO going East.	DO, S-3	GD
33		1622	(U) Radar Rpt sent to Bde by RTT. Same as 21 Mar.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
34		1650	(C) Convoy (Funky 5) left AO.	DO, S-3	GD
35		1655	(U) Acknowledged rept of RTT message DTG 220500Z to Bde.	DO, S-3, Bde	WJ
36		1700	(C) Convoy (Outlaw 58) left AO.	DO, S-3	WJ
37	1700	1828	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: B Co 2/1-903398, D Co 1/2-917420, 1LP-920423, 3/2-		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

FSB Sheppard
XD 937410

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	22 Mar 71	2400	22 Mar 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
37		(con't)	907454, D 3-187 1-856438, 3-886424.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
38	1750		(C) Frm Bde/Sensor activations: 1355 SD1176, Str 425, LAL; 1545, SD1182, Str 426, LAL.	DO, S-2, S-3	GD
39		1750	(C) Req LOH for coordination use by LTC Coast. Time req: 2 hr. Rpt to Sheppard 0900. Passed to Bde Avn.	DO, S-3, Bde, Avn	GD
40		1800	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
41	1500		(C) Late Entry: CA of Recon Tm 1.PZ Sheppard at 1443; LZ: YD986392 at 1450.	DO, S-3	GD
42	1825	1845	(C) Req dustoff for Co B 2nd plt; Line #134 Tomczyk, Donald A. with a temperature of 103°0. Dustoff requested at 1825 and completed at 1840. Passed to S-1 at 1845.	DO, S-1, S-3	GD
43		1900	(U) 6 Hr Sitrep to Bde by RTT.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
44		1900	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
45	1930		(C) Night Locations: A Co CP-873422, 1-878451, 2-863448, 3-888426, B Co CP-909385, 1/1-920408, 1/2-912401, 2/1-903498, 2/2-901406, 3/1-921394, 3/2-KS, C Co CP-943437, 1/1-954443, 1/2-944423, 2/1-955436, 2/2-951431, 3/1-979438, 3/2-964423, D Co CP-921434, 1/1-920423, 1/2-916425, 2/1-895438, 2/2-895443, 3/1-925427, 3/2-907454, Recon 1-985394, 2-987436, B/1-1 3-013456, D/3-187 CP-873429, 1-856438, 3-886426. Passed to Bde by RTT.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
46	2000	2000	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
47	2100	2100	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
48	2045		(C) Late Entry: Frm Recon Tm1, had MAF detonate loc 985395. Fired Arty. Will check first light.	DO, S-3	GD
49	2110		(C) Frm Bde S-2/Sensor activation at 2010, SD0892, Str 34035, med act moving south 12 Kms, loc 905394, neg clearance proximity.	DO, S-3	GD
50	2200	2200	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

1

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Infantry
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

FSB Sheppard
XD937410

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	23 Mar 71	2400	23 Mar 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		GD
2	0001		(C) Locations: Bn CP-937410, A Co CP-873442, 1-878451, 2-863448, 3-888426, B Co CP-909385, 1/1-920408, 1/2-912408, 2/1-904398, 2/2-901406, 3/1-921394, 3/2-KS, C Co CP-943437, 1/1-954443, 1/2-944433, 2/1-955436, 2/2-951431, 3/1-979438, 3/2-964423, D Co CP-921454, 1/1-920423, 1/2-916425, 2/1-895438, 2/2-895445, 3/1-925457, 3/2-901454, Recon 1-985394, 2-987436, D/3-187 CP-873429, 1-856438, 3-886426, B/1-1 013456.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
3	0025	0230	(C) Frm Grnd Surv/loc 964423, spotted lights w/starlight and radar. Appeared to be 6 or 7 smaller lights around 1 large one. Frm loc 957429 lights moved west on road. Fired 4.2 and Arty. Arty expended 13 HEVT, 21 HEPD; 4.2 expended 14 HEPD. EOM 230205. B/1-1 will check in morning, Neg further lights.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
4	0100	0100	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
5	0200	0200	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
6	0300	0300	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
7	0400	0400	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
8	0345	0401	(C) Late Entry: MAJ Mitts called at 0345 and reported 4-3 element at Khe Sanh was alert and received neg incoming during mortar and sapper attack on air strip.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
9	0415		(C) Frm Bde/Our 2 elements to the NE of Ham Ngai are on a good route of exit for the sappers that penetrated Ham Ngai. Inform them to insure good observation. Passed to D/3-187.	DO, S-3, 3-187	GD
10	0450		(C) Frm Bde/Have active mortar fire arounds grids 8542. Have D/3-187 orient his observation to stream that runs through his area.	DO, S-3	GD
11	0500	0500	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
12	0600	0600	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded At 5 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

FSB Sheppard
XD937410

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	23 Mar 71	2400	23 Mar 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
13		0600	(C) 6 Hr Sitrep: A: Loc's same. B: Conduct mech and sod size ambushes. C: Neg. D At 0025 Grnd Surv loc 964423 spotted lights w/starlight and radar at loc 957429. Appeared to be 6 or 7 small lights around 1 large one. Lights moved west on road. Fired 4.2 and Arty B/1-1 will check at first light. E: Patrol and maintain OP's along QL-9. F: Neg. G: (M-551/M113A1) Auth 3/7, On hand 3/7, Green 0/4, Amber 0/2, Red 3/1. H: Road green.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
14	0700	0700	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
15	0705		(C) Expenditures: Arty: 89 HE, 7 Ill; 4.2: 78 HE; 81mm: 304 HE, 205 WP, 252 Ill. On hand: 4.2: 349 HE, 0 WP, 125 Ill; 81mm: 304 HE, 205 WP, 252 Ill.	DO, S-3	GD
16	0710		(C) Frm Recon Tm1/Checked area where MAP detonated at 222045 loc 985395. Found remains of a small animal.	DO, S-3	GD
17	0755		(C) Convoy (Piker 26) entered AO heading West.	DO, S-3	GD
18	0800		(U) CPT Jacomein relieved CPT Konyha as DO.		GD
19	0800	0800	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
20	0844	1045	(C) Frm Convoy (Piker 6) and 3/B/1-1 Cav/loc 940422; Convoy was hit by an unknown number of RPG rds and SAF at above location. 3/B/1-1 Cav which moved to assist convoy reported small arms fire from the south vic 940420 and RPG's from the draw to the north vic 936425. Elements are moving into the area. Convoy had 3 WIA's. One was serious and 2 were minor. One five ton cargo truck loaded with ammunition was destroyed.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
21	0900	0900	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
22	1000		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: C Co 1LP-952439, 1LP-944430, 2LP-958435, 2LP-954430, 3LP-975436, Recon 1-986395.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
23	1035		(C) Frm Bde S-2/Sensor activation SD 0891-0893, loc 905392, 905396, str 34035 IAH at 1022; SD0157-0160, loc 978404, 970402, str 34025 IAL at 1033.	DO, S-2, S-3	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BARE

FSB Sheppard
XD937410

FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 23 Mar 71

TO
HOUR DATE
2400 23 Mar 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
24		1042	(U) Spot Report from Recon Tm1 sent to Bde by RTT.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
25	1058	1100	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: C Co 1LP-942430, 2LP-959431, 2LP-955429, 3LP-971435, 4LP-945443, D Co 1/1-928424, 2/2-896446, Recon Tm1-985397, 3/B/1-1 918418.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
26	1200	1400	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: C Co 1LP-940430, 2LP-959434, 2LP-957430, 3LP-968437, 4LP-946445, D Co 1/1-929423, 2/1-899436, 2/2-894440, 3/2-910452.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
27		1304	(U) Passed CO's plans to Bde.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
28	1215		(C) Late Entry: CA of 1/D/3-187: PZ 857440, start 1110, finish 1115; LZ 859429, start 1113, finish 1120. Ext of 2/A/4-3: PZ 867450, start 1130, finish 1145; LZ Khe Sanh, start 1137, finish 1153. CA of 2/C/D/4-3: PZ Khe Sanh, start 1155, finish 1156; LZ 931397, start 1210, finish 1212.	DO, S-3	GD
29		1327	(U) Spot Report from 1/C/4-3 sent to Bde by RTT.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
30	1330	1413	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: B Co 3/1-929392, 3/2-931396, D Co 3/1-930453, Recon Tm1-no commo.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
31	1339		(C) Frm Bde/SD1176, str 425, loc 904 454, at 1321 IAM. Neg Arty due to proximity.	DO, S-3, D	GD
32	1340	1344	(C) Frm Convoy (Tanks 67) 231315/loc 913403; Convoy at above location received SAR from vic 910406. 3/B/1-1 Cav and 2/1/B/4-3 moved to assist. Artillery employed. Negative damage to convoy. Negative casualties. Road is open at this time.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
33	1400	1435	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: Co B 1/1-916411, 2/2-899409, C Co 1LP-938429, 2LP-960433, 2LP-957432, 4LP-946442, D Co 1/2-913418 2/2-W/2-1, 4LP-924435, D/3-187.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
34	1435		(C) Convoy (Piker 16) entered AO going east.	DO, S-3	WJ
35	1500	1545	(C) Bn Sitrep neg; loc changes: Co 1 3/1-928391, 3/2-928398; Co C 1/2LP-941430, 2/1LP-959435, 3/1LP-972435, 4-946441; Co D 1/2-918418, 2/2-895438, 3/1-932453, 3/2-910448 Co D/3-187 1LP-857427.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	WJ

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

P5B Sheppard
XD937410

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	23 Mar 71	2400	23 Mar 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
36		1414	(C) Late Entry: 6 Hr Sitrep for 1200 sent to Bde by RTP.	DO, M, Arty, Bde	GD
37	1510	1530	(C) Frm 1/D/4-3/231410/loc 857427; Element found downed slick or cobra. Very old Bird was so mangled that the element couldn't make out what it exactly was.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
38	1600	1615	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: Co B 1/2-903403, 3/1-926392, C Co 1LP-returned, 2LP-returned, D Co 1/2-918424, 3/1-932455, 3/2-912446.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
39	1625		(C) Convoy (Outlaw 58) entered AO going East.	DO, S-3	GD
40	1635		(C) Frm Bde/Sensor activation at 1610 SD0157, str 34025, loc 970402, LAM.	DO, S-3, Recon	GD
41	1700	1715	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: Co A 1/1-875453, B Co 1/1-914407, 2/2-905403, 3/1-921392, C Co all LP's returned, D Co all LP's returned, 4/w/CP, Recon 1-971401, D/3-187 1-862431, 3-885423.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
42		1633	(U) Late Entry: Radar Report sent to Bde by RTP.	DO, S-3	GD
43	1730		(C) 2/A/3-5 Cav replaced 3/B/1-1 Cav as Cav unit OPCON to 4-3 Inf.	DO, S-3	GD
44	1800		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 2-Khe Sanh, 3-898423, B Co 1/2-912402, 2/1-903401, 2/2-907405, 3/1-921394, A/3-5 918418.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
45	1800	1815	(C) Frm 2/A/3-5 Cav/231800/loc 918418 Reg dustoff for man with injured left hand due to an M-79 round exploding in the chamber Dustoff requested 1800, number 701; dustoff completed at 1815. Line #208. Passed to HQ 3-5 Cav.	DO, S-1, S-3	GD
46	1930		(C) Final Locations: A Co CP-873446, 1-875453, 2-Khe Sanh, 3-898423, B Co CP-909385, 1/1-912406, 1/2-912401, 2/1-903401, 2/2-907404, 3/1-921394, 3/2-928398, C Co CP-943437, 1/1-954443, 1/2-944433, 2/1-955436, 2/2-951431, 3/1-979438, 3/2-964423, D Co CP-921434, 1/1-920423, 1/2-918424, 2/1-899436, 2/2-895438, 3/1-925457, 3/2-907454, Recon 1-967401, 2-987436, A/3-5 918418 D/3-187 CP-873429, 1-862431, 3-885423.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
47	2000	2000	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

5

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

FNB Sheppard
XD937410

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Mar 71

2400

23 Mar 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

48

2000

(U) LT Fogle relieved CPT Jacquemin as
Duty Officer.

GD

49

2015

(C) Frm Grnd Surv/Sensor activation
medium, str 432, ID61, 4.2 fired, 8 rounds,
loc/913418.

DO, S-3

GD

50

2023

(C) Frm 1-11 Radar/Radar in Khe Sanh
reports 3-5 personnel moving at XD862444, neg
direction. Bde recommends putting some 81mm
or some Arty on this location. Arty fired.

DO, S-3, Arty

GD

51

2100

2100

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

52

2135

(C) Frm Bde/URS at XD931466, radius
1200m, early evening 23 Mar. Arty fired.

DO, S-3, Arty

GD

53

2140

(C) Frm D/3-187 CP at XD873429 at
2020 had a mech detonate 100m to NE. Engaged
with M-79 and frags. At 2140 a trip flare
went off; believe one of their defensive
claymores was disconnected.

DO, S-3

GD

54

2150

(C) Frm Bde/Radar sighting at 862442
Az 0780, range 3220. Radar set located at
1-11 bunker line; 4 personnel; Bde will call
fire mission.

DO, S-3

GD

55

2151

240015

(C) Frm Bde/Critical convoy will be
moving through AO tonight. Callsign: Piker 2.
Freq 63.45. Convoy entered AO at 2315 and de-
parted at 240015. Bde notified.

DO, S-3, Cav, Bde

GD

56

2200

2200

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

57

2300

2300

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

58

2300

(C) Frm Bde/URS at 938452, radius
1100m, late evening. Arty and 4.2 fired.

DO, S-3, Arty

GD

59

2400

2400

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same. 6 Hr
Sitrep sent by RTT.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

SUMMARY: At 0844 at XD940422 Convoy (Piker 6) was hit by REG's and SAF re-
sulting in 3 IS KIA and one 5 ton cargo truck w/ammunition destroyed. At 1250
at XD940430 1/C Co engaged 2 NVA travelling east on a trail resulting in 1
NVA KIA; the other NVA evaded to the south. 1 AK-47 and miscellaneous other
equipment CIA. At 1315 at XD913403, Convoy (Tanks 67) received SAF from vic
910406. Neg damage; neg casualties. Arty fired.

60

2400

(U) Journal Closed.

GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE

Robert A. Franks

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

FSB Sheppard
XD937410

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Mar 71

2400

24 Mar 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal Opened.

GD

2

0001

(C) Locations: Bn CP-937410, A Co CP-873446, 1-875453, 2-Khe Sanh, 3-898423, B Co CP-909385, 1/1-912406, 1/2-912401, 2/1-903401, 2/2-907404, 3/1-921394, 3/2-928398, C Co CP-943437, 1/1-954443, 1/2-944433, 2/1-955436, 2/2-951431, 3/1-979438, 3/2-964423, D Co CP-921434, 1/1-920423, 1/2-918424, 2/1-899436, 2/2-895438, 3/1-925437, 3/2-907454, Recon 1-967401, 2-987436, A/3-5918418, D/3-187 CP-873429, 1-862431, 3-885423.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

3

0100

0100

(U) Bn Sitrep, neg, loc's same.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

4

0130

(C) Frm Grnd Surv/Sensor activation 952446, str 439, ID31, medium metallic. Recommend we don't detonate RFD just for this.

DO, S-3

GD

5

0200

0200

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

6

0300

0300

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

7

0300

(C) Blade time: 1 R/S bird 0800-1800.

DO, S-3

GD

8

0400

0400

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

9

0500

0500

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

10

0600

0600

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same. 6 Hr Sitrep sent to Bde by RTT.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

11

0600

(C) Expended Arty: 67 HE, 12 fire-crackers, 30 Ill. 4.2: expended: 124 HE; on hand: 343 HE, 0 WP, 134 Ill. 81mm: expended: 76 HE, 22 Ill; on hand: 228 HE, 205 WP, 230 Ill.

DO, S-3

GD

12

0700

0700

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

13

0800

0800

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same. CPT Jacomein relieved LT Fogle as DO.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

14

0630

(C) Late Entry: C Co needs emergency R/S of 81mm HE: 9 cases. Fired last 81mm rds on tgts requested by TOC vic 9442.

DO, S-3

GD

15

0815

0939

(C) Spot report from 2/A/3-5 Cav received; sent to Bde by RTT.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
When 25 Years

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO 2		NO. OF PAGES 5	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK			LOCATION FSB Sheppard XD937410		PERIOD COVERED				
					FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	24 Mar 71	2400	24 Mar 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
16	0850	0907	(C) Frm 1/2/C Co/Element had MAP detector. Went to check out reconning by fire. The results were 2 NVA KIA so far. Still checking area. loc 955437. time 0850.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD				
17	0915		(C) D/3-187 CA into new AO and removed from OPCON to 4-3 Inf.	DO, S-3	GD				
18	1105	1200	(C) Convoy (Outlaw 58) entered AO going West. Left AO at 1200.	DO, S-3	GD				
19	1200		(C) Frm Bde/SD0892, str 34035 at 1145 lights. loc 905384. Neg Arty: proximity.	DO, S-3	GD				
20		1200	(U) Passed CO's plans to Bde by RTT.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD				
21		1233	(C) Spot Report frm 1/1/C Co concerning contact with estimated 3 NVA suds sent to Bde by RTT.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD				
22	1200	1422	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 1/1-873453, 3/1-897421, B Co 1/1-908407, 2/2-906405, 3/2-938404. C Co 3/1-w/1/1.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD				
23	1300	1411	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 3/1-894426, B Co 2/2-906407, 3/1-917398.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD				
24		1307	(C) Spot Report frm 1/2/C Co concerning search of area of previous contact sent to Bde by RTT.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD				
25		1314	(C) Spot Report from 2/2/C Co concerning NVA digging bunker sent to Bde by RTT.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD				
26	0810		(C) Late Entry: Frm Bn Rear/Khe Sanh received incoming at 0700 this morning. 4 rds in 4-3 area; 28 total rds in KS. One 1/2 ton destroyed and one 1/2 ton damaged.	DO, S-3	GD				
27		1342	(C) Spot Report frm 2/2/C Co concerning the finding of explosives and ammunition sent to Bde. (RTT).	DO, S-3, Bde	GD				
28	1025		(C) Late Entry: Frm Bde/URS XD939458, radius 150 m. URS XD937457. Passed to D Co.	DO, S-2, S-3, D	GD				
29	0945	1035	(C) Late Entry: Req dustoff for C Co 4 KIA, 5 WIA; 6th WIA not dusted off; loc 957444; dustoff #701; freq: 67.55. Casualties 1LT Ronan, James, WIA, shrapnel in chest and arms, #5; line #84 PFC Cox, Victor L., WIA, frag wound leg; #59 SP4 Vossler, Allen E, WIA multiple frag wounds; #122 PFC Newsom, Edgar, WIA, frag wounds, multiple; #150 PFC Zeedyk,						

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

FSB Sheppard
XD957410

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Mar 71

2400

24 Mar 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
29		(cont.)	Clifford, frag wounds leg; #24 SGT Schreiner, Donald, WIA, slightly wounded by frag in wrist, not dusted off/will be sent in with R/S bird; #11 Ayers, Douglas E., KIA; #65 SP4 Wright, Michael A., KIA; #124 PFC Pichon, Herman, KIA; #126 Ramos, Bernardo K., KIA. Passed to S-4 1410.	DO, S-1, S-3, S-4	GD
30	1400	1448	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 1-871455, C Co 1/1-955443, 2/1-w/1-1, 2/1-955434, 3/1-w/1/1.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
31		1408	(C) Req 3+2+1 package for CA or A Co 2nd plt. Time req: 251000-251200. Rpt to Sheppard at 1000. Freq: CMD. Passed to Avn Control.	DO, S-3, Bde, Avn	GD
32		1410	(C) Spot Report 1xm 2/3/C Co concerning convoy ambush sent to Bde by RTT.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
33	1500	1545	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: B Co 1LP-904405, 2/2-906408, Recon 1-no comms, 2-986436.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
34		1524	(C) Radar Report sent to Bde by RTT. Both sets working; data same.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
35	1425	1510	(C) Late Entry: Fm B Co/loc 886401. Possibility of convoy being hit. Mortar fire and small arms. One truck has been hit and is off the road. 1430; Have smoke out-possible casualties. 1450; Report from convoy (Piker 45) ARVN convoy: An ambulance was hit by rocket fire. A dustoff was called.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
36	1525		(C) Convoy (Outlaw 58) entered AO heading East.	DO, S-3	GD
37	1600	1623	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 848440, B Co 3/1-964423, C Co 3/2-954443, Co A 3/1-848440.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
38	1605		(C) CA Data: Co B 3/1: PZ 917398, start 1455, finish 1455; LZ 964433, start 1500, finish 1555. Co C 3/2: PZ 964423, start 1502, 1502 finish; LZ 954443, start 1530, finish 1530. Co A 3: PZ 894426, start 1535, finish 1550; LZ 848440, start 1545, finish 1555.	DO, S-3	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

P3B Sheppard
XD937410

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	24 Mar 71	2400	24 Mar 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
39	1150	1715	(C) To 2/A/3-5 Cav/Relay to Cav thru 3-5 Cav Vehicle Status. G vehicle has blown pack. C vehicle inop-needs work on pack. Ron site for tonight will be 013456. 2/A Trp will leave for site at 1630.	DO, S-3, S-5	GD
40	1500	1650	(C) Late Entry: Pm 1/3/C Co/Req dust off for line #110 PFC Lewis, David J. loc/955443. Man has shrapnel in face and chest from incoming mortar round. Dustoff req 1500, man extracted to Khe Sanh 1650. Passed to rear at 1725.	DO, S-1, S-3, S-4	GD
41	1710	1745	(C) Spot Report frm 1/3/C Co concerning 10-15 60mm mortar incoming resulting in 1 US WIA sent to Bde by RTT.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
42	1715	1747	(C) Spot Report frm 2/A/3-5 Cav concerning convoy ambush at 950428 sent to Bde by RTT.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
43	1830	1845	(C) Req dustoff for 1 NVA CIA by 2/A/3-5 Cav. loc 9542; stomach wounds. Dustoff 701; freq: 67.55. Req 1830, complete 1845.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
44	1725	1740	(C) Late Entry: Req dustoff for 2/A/3-5 Cav at 9542 time 1725. 2 US KIA; 3 US WIA one w/frag wounds leg, arm, one w/frag wounds back and one w/frag wounds body.	DO, S-3	GD
45	1940		(C) Mechs from C Co that were not picked up: C Co CP-942437, 943436, 944437, 1/1-954450, 957444, 952445, 1/2-945433, 945434, 943433, 2/1-955435, 954436, 955439, 2/2-950431, 952431, 951432, 3/1-979440, 978438, 980438, 3/2-964423, 964422, 964424.	DO, S-3	GD
46	1950	2013	(C) Final Locations: A Co CP-873446, 1871453, 2-Khe Sanh, 3-858433, B Co CP-909385, 1/1-914407, 1/2-911402, 2/1-902401, 2/2-906408, 3/1-964423, 3/2-932397, C Co CP-943437, 1/1-954443, 1/2-943439, 2/1-955436, 2/2-w/2/1, 3-w/1-1, D Co CP-921434, 1/2-918424, 1/1-920423, 2/1-899436, 2/2-895438, 3/1-925457, 3/2-907454, Recon 1-968401, 2-986436, 2/A/3-5 918418.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
47	2000	2000	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same. LT Eagle relieved CPT Jacquemin as DO.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
48	2100	2100	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

FSB Sheppard
XD937410

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	24 Mar 71	2400	24 Mar 71

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
49	2145		(C) Rec'd RTT message from Bde to 2/A/3-5 concerning radar set for coverage along QL-9.	DO,S-3	GD
50	2150		(C) Frm Bde/4-3 will receive one additional rifle company for CA to 938465. VR at first light. AMC 0930. Arty prep, ARA and TAC Air available. Company to move on two axes to the south along blue line; will be A/1-11 or D/3-187.	DO,S-3	GD
51	2200	2200	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
52	2225	2225	(C) Req Airstrikes on following grids with following priorities: #1-957448, proximity 600m SSW, E-W run; 251000; #2-955452, proximity 800m S, E-W run; 251000; #3-939458, proximity 1700m S, SW-NE run; ASAP; #4-948454, proximity 1300m W, N-S run. #'s 3 and 4 could be TPQ's.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
53	2230		(C) Frm Grnd Surv/sensor activations: SDO239, str 440, loc 953446, light; SDO050, str 43261, loc 91354180, light.	DO,S-3,Arty	GD
54	2245	2250	(U) Rec'd frm 2/A/3-5 casualty report and vehicle status. Passed to 3-5 Cav.	DO,S-3,3-5	GD
55	2300	2300	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
56	2300		(C) Frm Bde/Will receive package of 3+2+1 frm 251000-251200; resupply frm 0800-1800; requested LOH for CO frm 1500-1600.	DO,S-3	GD
57	2400	2400	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same. 6 Hr Sitrep for 2400 sent to Bde by RTT.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
SUMMARY: At 1815 at 958428 convoy was ambushed resulting in 2 US KIA. At 0850 at 955437 1/2/C Co had 2 NVA KIA in a mech. At 0915 at 857444 1/1/C Co was ambushed by an est 3 sqds of NVA resulting in 6 US KIA and 4 US KIA. Enemy casualties unknown. At 1110 at 940340 1/2/C Co found NVA KIA by SAF from previous contact. At 1115 at 954434 2/2/C Co spotted 1 NVA digging a bunker and engaged resulting in 1 NVA KIA. At 1500 at 955443 3/1/C Co received 10-15 mortar rounds resulting in 1 US KIA. At 1545 at 956428 ARVN convoy ambushed resulting in 2 US KIA, 3 US WIA, 3 ARVN KIA. At 1830 at 956428 Cav searched area finding 1 NVA KIA, 1 NVA WIA.			2 US WIA and 1 US KIA. At 0915 at 857444 1/1/C Co received 10-15 mortar rounds resulting in 1 US KIA. At 1545 at 956428 ARVN convoy ambushed resulting in 2 US KIA, 3 US WIA, 3 ARVN KIA. At 1830 at 956428 Cav searched area finding 1 NVA KIA, 1 NVA WIA.		
58	2400		(U) Journal Closed		GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE

Robert A. Franks

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1
NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK	LOCATION FSB Sheppard XD937410	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 25 Mar 71	HOUR 2400	DATE 25 Mar 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		GD
2	0001		(C) Locations: A Co CP-873446, 1-871453 2-Khe Sanh, 3-858433, B Co CP-909385, 1/1-914401 1/2-911402, 2/1-902401, 2/2-906408, 3/1-964423, 3/2-932397, C Co CP-943437, 1/1-954443, 1/2-943439 1/3-w/1/1, 2-955436, 3-w/1/1, D Co CP-921434, 1/1-920423, 1/2-918424, 2/1-899436, 2/2-895438, 3/1-925457, 3/2-907454, Recon 1-968401, 2-986436, 2/3-5 Cav 918418.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
3	0100	0100	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
4		0129	(U) Corrections on RTT wires #7 and #18 passed to Bde.	DO, S-3	GD
5	0200	0200	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
6	0300	0300	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
7	0330		(C) Frm Grnd Surv/Sensor activations: SD0054 @ 95204467, light-medium; SD0031 @ 95204467, medium metallic. Neg action taken due to friendly proximity.	DO, S-3, Arty	GD
8	0330		(C) Frm 2/A/3-5 Cav/922418 element heard secondary explosion from 4.2" of 20 second duration.	DO, S-3	GD
9	0400	0400	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
10	0500	0500	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
11	0545		(C) Frm 2/A/3-5 Cav/A convoy of one jeep and one 2 1/2 ton came down the road from Khe Sanh. Refused to stop when the Cav tried to stop them.	DO, S-3	GD
12	0600	0600	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
13	0600		(C) Frm Mortar Plt/4.2": expended: 184 HE, on hand: 159 HE, 134 Ill; 81mm: expended: 78 HE, 30 Ill, on hand: 105 HE, 200 Ill, 205 WP.	DO, S-3	GD
14	0630		(C) Frm Bde/A/1-11 will be the company making a combat assault. COL Hamms will pick up A Co CO and come to Sheppard first thing this morning for coordinating conference.	DO, S-3, CO Group 4	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Classified At 3 Year
Interval; Declassified
After 12 Years

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15. The proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

FSB Sheppard
XD937410

FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 25 Mar 71

TO
HOUR DATE
2400 25 Mar 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
15	0700	0700	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same. 6 Hr Sitrep sent to Bde by RTT.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
16	0700		(C) Frm Bde/Convoy (Piker 56) will be leaving Khe Sanh about 0745.	DO, S-3	GD
17	0800	0825	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
18		0840	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
19	1000	1055	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: C Co 2LP-954433, 3LP-955444.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
20		1053	(U) Spot Report frm 1/2/C Co number 1 DTG 250121Z sent to Bde by RTT.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
21	1030	1050	(C) Late Entry: Dustoff req for C Co @ 955444. Line #49, Iaroque, Alfred, SP4, multiple shrapnel wounds in chest and legs. Requested @ 1030; complete @ 1050. Passed to rear @ 1125.	DO, S-1, S-3, S-4	GD
22		1058	(U) CO's plans sent to Bde by RTT.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
23		1114	(U) Spot Report frm 2/3/C Co number 4 DTG 250300Z sent to Bde by RTT.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
24	0825	1015	(C) The following convoys entered and left the AO during this time: Piker 56, 0825-0920, westbound; KS6, 0850-1005, westbound; Outlaw 58, 0900-1015, westbound. Late Entry.	DO, S-3	GD
25	1100	1354	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: B Co 1/1-916407, 2/1-904400, 2/2-906409, D Co 1/2-922424, 2/1-895440, 3/1-927457, 3/2-912448.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
26	1200	1359	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 1-871452, 3LP-855436, B Co 1/1-916408, D Co 1/1-927421, 1/2-924426, 2LP-985439, 2/2-895442, 3/1-928457. Sent to Bde with 6 Hr Sitrep.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
27	1300	1410	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's changes: Co 1-866453, 3LP-returned, D Co 1/1-932422, 2LP-returned, Recon 1LP-968402.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
28	1320		(C) Convoy (Piker 56) entered going East.	DO, S-3	GD
29		1353	(U) Spot Report frm 1/2/C Co #5 DTG 250423Z sent to Bde by RTT.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
30	1400	1538	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: B Co 1LP-906399, 2/2-905409, 3/2-929393, D Co 1/1-932423, 1/2-925427, 2/1-895443, 2/2-897445.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

FSB Sheppard
XD937410

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	25 Mar 71	2400	25 Mar 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
31		1400	(U) Spot Report frm 1/2/C Co #8 DTG 250540Z sent to Bde by RTT.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
32	1450		(C) Convoy (Outlaw 58) entered AO going East.	DO, S-3	GD
33	1500	1600	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: B Co 2/2-904410, D Co 2/2-900444, A/1-1 CP, 2, 4-943489, 1, 3-Khe Sanh.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
34		1600	(U) Radar Report sent to Bde by RTT.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
35		1600	(C) Req 5+2+1 package for CA of A/1-1 1st and 3rd plts. Time Req: 251000 to 251130 Report to Sheppard at 1000. Freq: CMD.	DO, S-3, Bde, Avn	GD
36		1615	(C) To 1-11 Inf/CA of 1st and 3rd plts of A/1-11 is scheduled for 261000. CA freq will be 4-3 Inf Bn Secure.	DO, S-3, 1-11	GD
37	1615	1704	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 2/1-893426, 3/1-856426, 3/2-854436, B Co 1/1-917410, 3/2-920392, C Co 1/2-947437, D Co CP-928434, 1/1-932424, 3/1-931452, 3/2-Khe Sanh, A/1-11 CP-942463, 1, 3-Khe Sanh, 2, 4-w/CP.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
38		1645	(C) Outlaw 58 convoy left AO.	DO, S-3	GD
39		1622	(U) Late Entry: Spot Report frm A/1-1 #13 DTG 250810Z sent to Bde by RTT.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
40	1700	1835	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 2/1-891426, 2/2-896423, 3/1-853431, 3/2-857438, D Co 1/2-918424, 3/1-928457, Recon 1-965402.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
41		1748	(U) Spot Report of convoy ambush #15 DTG 250918Z sent to Bde by RTT.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
42	1750		(C) Convoy, Piker 6, entered AO going West. Convoy (KS4) entered AO going East.	DO, S-3	GD
43	1800		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 2/1-885426, 2/2-898423, 3/1-857438, 3/2-853437. Sent to Bde with 1800 Hr Sitrep.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
44	1730	1815	(C) Late Entry: Frm A/1-11 Inf/ 1715 @943463 Unit is receiving 60mm mortar fire from suspected enemy location vicinity of 955452. Arty is being employed. Weather is too bad for gunships. Negative casualties at this time. Passed to Bde.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
Use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					4	5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		FUB Sheppard XD937410		FROM	TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	25 Mar 71	2400 25 Mar 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
45	1905		(C) Fr C Co/All elements have picked up their mech ambushes from Day 23 except for the 1/3/C element.	DO, S-3		GD
46	1905		(C) Frm Bde/Indications of enemy reconning hill 512 in the vicinity of 955451. In the vicinity of the three URS's that Co A 1-11 was sent to check there are indications of a sizable force, possibly larger than a platoon, maybe as large as a company.	DO, S-3		GD
47	1910	1943	(C) Final Locations: A Co CP-873446, 1-866453, 2/1-885426, 2/2-898423, 3/1-857438, 3/2-853437, B Co CP-909385, 1/1-917410, 1/2-912402, 2/1-903398, 2/2-904411, 3/1-964423, 3/2-929392, C Co CP-943437, 1/1-954443, 1/2-947437, 2/1-955436, 2/2-w/2/1, 3-w/1/1, D Co CP-930433, 1/1-923434, 1/2-919423, 2/1-895443, 2/2-900444, 3/1-927454, 3/2-Khe Sanh, Recon 1-927454, 2-986436 2/A/3-5 013456, A/1-11 942464.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD
48	1915		(C) Frm Bde S-2/Sensor activation SD 0691 @ 1858, str 34035, IAM, @ 905392. Passed to Co B.	DO, S-3, B		GD
49		1915	(C) Convoy (Piker 49) left AO.	DO, S-3		GD
50		1940	(U) Spot Report from A/1-11 #17 DTG 251117Z sent to Bde by by ^{by} ATT ^{ATT} .	DO, S-3, Bde		GD
51	2000	2000	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD
52		2020	(C) Req LOH for coordination use by LTC Coast during period 261300-261430. Rpt to Sheppard at 1300. Freq: CMD.	DO, S-3, Bde, Avn		GD
53	2100	2100	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD
54	2200	2200	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD
55	2200	2210	(C) Frm 3-5 Cav/Radar is not working: burnt out power cable.	DO, S-3, Bde		GD
56	2300	2300	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD
57	2300		(C) Frm Avn/R/S bird frn 0800-1800; 1+4+2 package frn 1000-1200; AMC to Sheppard at 0930. No LOH capability; suggest CO use R/S bird.	DO, S-3, CO		GD
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 4th Bn 3d Inf AVDP-BARK	LOCATION FSB Shopperville XD937410	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 26 Mar 71	HOUR 2400	DATE 26 Mar 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		GD
2	0001		(C) Locations: A Co CP-873446, 1-866 453, 2/1-885426, 2/2-898423, 3/1-857438, 3/2-853 437, B Co CP-909385, 1/1-917410, 1/2-912402, 2/1 903398, 2/2-904411, 3/1-964423, 3/2-929392, C Co CP-943437, 1/1, 1/3, 3-954443, 1/2-947437, 2-955 436, D Co CP-930433, 1/1-932424, 1/2-919423, 2/1 895443, 2/2-900444, 3/1-927454, 3/2-Khe Sanh, Recon 1-965402, 2-986436, 2/A/3-5 013456, A/1- 11 942464.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
3	0100	0100	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
4	0105		(C) Frm Bde/At the following grids there have been radar sightings of personnel: 851411, 857437, 854442. We have given negative clearance. These are referred to us for our information and whatever action.	DO, S-3, CO	GD
5	0200	0200	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
6	0215		(C) Frm A/1-11/Element received six rounds of friendly Arty fire to their south, very close proximity. Arty continued firing but went over their heads impacting a safe distance away coming from the west. Arty check fired.	DO, S-3, Arty	GD
7	0300	0300	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
8	0300		(C) Frm Bde/URS: @ 981429, radius 2000, early evening; @ 922456, radius 1400, late evening.	DO, S-3, Arty	GD
9	0400	0400	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
10	0420		(C) Frm A/1-11/Element reported friendly Arty fire landing very close to their perimeter. They received one more round after a check fire was called in.	DO, S-3, Arty	GD
11	0500	0500	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
12	0600	0600	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same. 6 Hr Sitrep sent to Bde by RTT.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
13	0650		(C) Frm Bde/B/3-5 Cav will become OP-CON to 4-3 today. This is the entire troop.		

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

PFC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

2

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BARKFSB Sheppard
XD937410

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Mar 71

2400

26 Mar 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
13		(cont.)	To be used for road security along QL-9. The platoon from A/3-5 Cav will be released. D/3-187 presently at Ham Ngai will be placed OP-CON to 4-3. To be used on ridge north of Ham Ngai. They remain Bde airmobile reserve. One platoon must remain within 30 minutes of an LZ to be extracted; each of the other platoon to follow at 15 minute notice.	DO, CO, S-3	GD
14	0700	0700	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
15	0800	0800	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
16	0800		(C) Frm D Co/Element would like to know what happened to an EM who was sent in a few resupplies ago. Name is "Little."	DO, S-3	GD
17	0900	0900	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
18		0905	(C) To Bde/A/1-11 PZ Khe Sanh, LZ 943 461; D/3-187 LZ1(CP) 873429, LZ2(2) 903418, LZ3(3) 848440.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
19	0930		(C) Frm Bde/Convoy from Khe Sanh to Vandergriff SP 251300 hours. All units securing road must be notified it is critical.	DO, S-3	GD
20		0940	(C) Req gunships to assist in the vicinity of convoy ambush @ 994445. Negative air assets.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
21	0850	0930	(C) Late Entry: Convoy (Outlaw 58) entered AO going West @ 0850 and left AO @ 0930.	DO, S-3	GD
22	0945	1134	(U) Spot Report frm Convoy (KS2) received and sent to Bde by RTT; number 1, DPG 260301Z.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
23	1000	1313	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: B Co 1/1-916413, 3/2-931391, C Co 1LP, 2/1-954439.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
24	1020		(C) Convoy (KS1) going West at Check Point 6.	DO, S-3	GD
25	1100	1315	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 2/1-883428, 3/1-863435, 3/2-855437, B Co 1/2-921422.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

FSB Sheppard
XD937410

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

2400

26 Mar 71

2400

26 Mar 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
26	1200	1729	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 2/2-895423, 3-864435, D Co 2/1-894446, 2/2-898444, A/1-11 CP-941467, 1, 3, 941467, 2/A/3-5 Cav 918418. Sent to Bde with 6 Hr Sitrep by RTT.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
27	1220	1230	(C) CA of 3/A/1-11: PZ 1105-1115, IZ 1110-1120; CA of 1/D/3-187: PZ 1150, IZ 1200; CA of 2/D/3-187: PZ 1205, IZ 1215.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
28	1252		(C) Frm Bde/URS: @ 950455, radius 500 late morning; @ 937470, radius 600, late morning.	DO, S-2, S-3	GD
29	1300		(C) Frm Bde/Critical convoy coming through our AO sometime this afternoon.	DO, S-3	GD
30	1300	1359	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 2/1-883431, 2/2-894426, 3/1-865435, C Co 2/1-954438, 3/1-956442, D Co 1/2-924423, 2/1-893447 2/2-895445, Recon 1-968400.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
31		1310	(U) Passed CO's plans to Bde by RTT.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
32	1330		(C) Frm Bde/B/3-5 Cav will not be OP-CON to us.	DO, S-3, CO	GD
33	1345		(C) Convoy (Piker 49) entered AO heading East.	DO, S-3	GD
34	1400	1732	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 2/1-883433, 2/2-894429, 3-867433; B Co 1/1-916414, 2LP-904398, 3/2-926393; D Co 2/1-892446, A/1-11 1-941463, 2-947459.	DO, S-3, Bde	WJ
35	1435		(C) Convoy (KS1) entered AO heading East.	DO, S-3	GD
36	1500	1732	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 2/1-884434, B Co 1/2-912405, 2LP-returned, D Co 1/1-936423, 1/2-925423.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
37	1545		(C) Frm Bde/URS: @ 937470, 600m, late morning; @ 940456, 400m, late morning. Passed to A/1-11.	DO, S-2, S-3, A/1-11	GD
38	1600	1737	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's changes: Co A 2/1-885435, 2/2-895432, 2LP-896443, B Co 1LP-returned. D Co 1/1-938424, 1/2-925421, A/1-11 CP-945459.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
39		1625	(C) C Co line #94 (26 Feb roster) dusted off by CA bird due to broken leg. loc 954437. Name to follow.	DO, S-3, S-1	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES 5	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		FSB Sheppard XD937410		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 26 Mar 71		TO HOUR DATE 2400 26 Mar 71		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
40	1700	1817	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: B Co 1/2-911402, 2/1-905400, 2/2-908413.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD			
41		1700	(C) C Co line #39 (26 Feb roster) dusted off by CA bird due to cut hand, loc 954437. Name to follow.	DO, S-1, S-3	GD			
42		1700	(C) Convoy (KS4) left AO.	DO, S-3	GD			
43		1721	(U) Radar Report sent to Bde by RTT.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD			
44		1749	(C) Convoy (Outlaw 58) left AO.	DO, S-3	GD			
45		1755	(C) Khe Sanh 2 Convoy left AO.	DO, S-3	GD			
46		1735	(U) Late Entry: Spot Report frm Convoy (Piker 8) #9 DTG 260800Z sent to Bde by RTT.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD			
47	1800		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same. Sent to Bde with 6 Hr Sitrep by RTT.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD			
48	1830		(C) Convoy (Piker 16) entered AO going West.	DO, S-3				
49	1835	2100	(C) Names of men frm C Co dusted off this afternoon: SP4 Galarza, Johnnie dusted off with cut hand; PFC Livingston, Ellis dusted off with broken leg. Passed to S-1.	DO, S-1, S-3	GD			
50	1850		(C) Convoy (Piker 25) entered AO going West.	DO, S-3	GD			
51	1915		(C) Ranger Team, callword Trick, inserted 966448.	DO, S-3	GD			
52		1915	(C) Req TPQ's: #1 957455, proximity 1000m south, N-S run; #2 955463, proximity 1000m west, N-S run; #3 927465, proximity 800m southeast, E-W run; #4 932470, proximity 1100m southeast, NW-SE run. Passed to A/1-11 and C/4-3.	DO, S-3, Bde, C, 1-11	GD			
53		1935	(C) Req 3+2+1 for CA of D Co 3rd plt Time req: 271000-271130. Report to Sheppard at 1000. CMD Freq. Passed to Bde Avn.	DO, S-3, Bde, Avn	GD			
54	1940	2108	(C) Locations: A Co CP-873446, 1-866 453, 2/1-885435, 2/2-895429, 3-867433, B Co CP-909385, 1/1-916414, 1/2-911402, 2/1-905400, 2/2-904410, 3/1-964423, 3/2-926393, C Co CP-943437 1/1, 1/3, 3-957440, 1/2-947437, 2-966434, D Co CP 930433, 1/1-932424, 1/2-919423, 2/1-893446, 2/2-					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE				

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

FSB Sheppard
XD937410

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	26 Mar 71	2400	26 Mar 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
54		(cont)	895445, 3/1-925457, 3/2-Khe Sanh, Recon 1-965 400, 2-986436, 2/A/3-5 918418, A/1-11 CP-946 458, 1.3-937459, 2-947459, 4-w/CP, D/3-187 CP-873429, 1-847439, 2-903418, 4-w/CP.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
55	2000	2000	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
56		2000	(U) Forward locations passed to units in close proximity.	DO, S-3	GD
57	2000		(U) LT Deverick relieved CPT Jacquemin as duty officer.		GD
58		2050	(C) Req LOH 270800, report to Sheppard on CMD freq.	DO, S-3, Bde, Avn	GD
59	2100	2100	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
60		2130	(C) Tac Air Req: #1 957448, proximity 800m S; #2 955452, proximity 1000m NW, known enemy mortar location. TPQ Request #5/957453 proximity 1300m S and W, N-S run. Regulations require S-N run.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
61	2135		(C) Frm Bde/URS: @ 874418, radius 800 late afternoon. Will be fired at 270645 prior to sweep of area by D/3-187; @ 910468, radius 1400m, late afternoon. Mission given to Arty.	DO, S-2, S-3, Arty	GD
62	2150		(C) Frm Bde/C/1-11 will replace D/3-187 tomorrow morning. D/3-187 will be inserted into AO Minx.	DO, S-3	GD
63	2220		(C) SDO050 @ 91354180, medium localized. 4.2 cleared to be fired.	DO, S-2, S-3, 4.2	GD
64		2232	(U) Radar Report #14 DTG 261335Z sent to Bde by RTT.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
65	2300	2300	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
66	2305		(C) TPQ #3 alerted to be run.	DO, S-3	GD
67	2400	2400	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same. 6 Hr Sitrep sent to Bde by RTT.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
			SUMMARY: B/3-5 Cav and A/1-11 Inf became OPCON to 4-3 Inf today. SP4 Galarza, Johnnie dusted off with cut hand. PFC Livingston, Ellis dusted off with broken leg. Ranger team inserted 966448. Convoy ambushed @0925 @958428. Rec 2 RPG's and SAF from north side of road, and 1 RPG from south side across river. Est 5-7 enemy. Negative friendly casualties. 2 vehicles damaged. Enemy casualties unknown.		
68	2400		(U) Journal Closed.		GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, INFANTRY, S-3

SIGNATURE

Robert A. Franks

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

FSB Sheppard
XD937410

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	27 Mar 71	2400	27 Mar 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		GD
2	0001		(C) Locations: A Co CP-873446, 1-866453, 2/1-885435, 2/2-895429, 3-867433, B Co CP-909388, 1/1-916414, 1/2-911402, 2/1-905400, 2/2-904410, 3/1-964423, 3/2-926393, C Co CP-943437, 1/1, 1/3, 3-957440, 1/2-947437, 2-966434, D Co CP-930433, 1/1-932424, 1/2-919423, 2/1-893446, 2/2-895445, 3/1-925457, 3/2-Khe Sanh, 2/A/3-5 Cav 918418, A/1-11 CP, 4-945458, 1, 3-937459, 2-947459, D/3-187 CP, 873429, 1-847439, 2-903418, 4-w/CP.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
3	0100	0100	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
4	0200	0200	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
5	0300	0300	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
6	0300		(C) Frm Bde/URS: @ 919470, radius 2000m.	DO, S-2, S-3	GD
7	0400	0400	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
8	0500	0500	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
9	0600	0600	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same. 6 Hr Sitrep sent to Bde by RTT.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
10	0600		(C) Frm Avn Control/Blade time: 1 R/S @ 0800-1800. No package or IOH due to CA's.	DO, S-3	GD
11	0615		(C) Frm Mortar Plt/Expenditures: 4.2: 131 HE, 2 Ill; 81mm: 37 HE, 8 WP, 25 Ill. On hand: 4.2: 162 HE, 0 WP, 208 Ill; 81mm: 85 HE 15 Ill, 144 WP.	DO, S-3	GD
12	0700	0700	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
13		0700	(C) Passed Starlight status: 18 PVS-2 8 PVS-3, 1 PVS-4, 1 NVCSW.	DO, S-3, S-4	GD
14	0715	0730	(C) 1-1 Cav request RL 863429, LL 850429, CS 859427, frm 857418, 0800-1630. Modified and passed to 1-1 Cav LL 850429, RL 860429, CS 859427; keep fire concentrated on slope	DO, S-3, 1-1 Cav	GD
15	0800	0800	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
16	0800		(C) Convoy (Piker 25) entered AO going East.	DO, S-3	GD
17	0800		(U) CPT Jacquemin relieved LT Deverick as duty officer.	Group 4 Declassified Interval: 3 Year	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDP-BARK

LOCATION

FSB Sheppard
XD937410

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Mar 71

2400

27 Mar 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18	0900	0926	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: 75th Ranger team 962448, D/3-187 CPLP-873419.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
19	1000		(C) Convoy (Piker 37) entered AO heading West.	DO, S-3	GD
20	1000	1123	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 3-868433, C Co 2LP-967434.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
21	1030		(C) Convoy (KS1) entered AO heading West.	DO, S-3	GD
22	1045		(C) Convoy (Outlaw 58) entered AO going West.	DO, S-3	GD
23	1100	1205	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 2/1-887438, 3-870434, B Co 1/1-916411, 2/2-906409, 3/2-927395, C Co 2LP-967432, 3/1-959438, D Co 2/2-900444, Recon 1LP-965404, A/1-11 CPLP-946456, 2LP-947456.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
24		1126	(U) Spot Report frm D/3-187, no 3, DTG 270210Z sent to Bde by RTT.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
25		1130	(U) Passed CO's plans to Bde by RTT.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
26		1145	(C) Convoy (KS1) left AO.	DO, S-3	GD
27		1150	(C) Convoy (Outlaw 58) left AO.	DO, S-3	GD
28	1155		(C) Frm Bde S-2/Sensor activation: @ 1142, SD0892, String 34035, @ 905394, LAH.	DO, S-2, S-3	GD
29	1200	1527	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 2/2-895434, 3/1-870440, B Co 1/1-917409, 2/2-908408, C Co 1/1, 3-962441, 2LP-returned, Recon 1LP-returned, 75th Ranger team-no commo, D/3-187 CPLP-returned, A/1-11 CPLP, 3LP-returned, 2LP-951455. 6 Hr Sitrep sent to Bde by RTT.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
30	1300	1534	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 2/1-893434, B Co 1LP-916411, 3LP-928398, 75th Ranger team-no commo, A/1-11 2-952454.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
31	1400	1535	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 3-873446, C Co 2LP-964434, 3/1-964442, A/1-11 2LP-952453.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	WJ
32	1405		(C) Convoy (Piker 37) Entered AO going East.	DO, S-3	GD
33		1244	(C) Late Entry: Spot Report frm 3/A/1-11 no 6 DTG 270425Z sent to Bde by RTT.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
34		1537	(C) Spot Report frm 4/A/1-11 no 11 DTG 270610Z sent to Bde by RTT.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

FSB Sheppard
XD937410

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	27 Mar 71	2400	27 Mar 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
35	1530	1654	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 3/1-870443, B Co 2LP-901408, C Co 2-964434, D Co 1/1-923424, Recon 1LP-965399, 75th Rangers 955450, D/3-187 no commo, A/1-11 1,3-935454, 2 LP, 4LP-returned.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
36		1605	(U) Radar Report sent to Bde by RTT.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
37	1600	1656	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 3/1-869442, B Co 2LP-903398, 2LP-911406, D Co 2-902443, Recon 1LP-returned, C/1-11 CP, 2-873429, 1-874439, 3-903418, 75th Rangers 961448.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
38	1630		(C) C/1-11 OPCON to 4-3 Inf. Unit was instructed to remain on LZ's, conduct local patrols and be ready for extraction on a one hour notice.	DO, S-3	GD
39	1630	1640	(C) D Co conducted switch of 2/3/D Co and 1/3/D Co; PZ 925455, LZ Khe Sanh, PZ @ 1605, LZ @ 1625.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
40	1700	1740	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 3-873446, B Co 2LP-returned.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
41		1725	(C) Convoy (Outlaw 58) left AO.	DO, S-3	GD
42		1740	(U) Spot Report frm A/1-11 no 16 DTG 270915Z sent to Bde by RTT.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
43		1820	(C) Convoy (Piker 37) entered AO going West.	DO, S-3	GD
44	1800		(U) Late Entry: Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same. 6 Hr Sitrep passed to Bde by RTT.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
45	1735	1800	(C) Late Entry: Radar Report/Set #3, SSN #135, OPCON frm 3-5 Cav: RL 2000, CS 0900 LL 6400, range 3000m, loc 014455, hours of operation 1800-0700.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
46	1930		(C) Night Locations: A Co CP-873446, 1 867453, 2/1-890434, 2/2-893434, 3-868443, B Co CP-909385, 1/1-917409, 1/2-911402, 2/1-903401, 2/2-908407, 3/1-964423, 3/2-927394, C Co CP-943437, 1/1, 1/3, 3-966441, 1/2-947437, 2-966434, D Co CP-930433, 1/1-932424, 1/2-919423, 2/1-904439 2/2-902439, 3/1-Khe Sanh, 3/2-926454, Recon 1-965400, 2-986436, 75th Rangers 961448, A/3-5 Cav 014455, C/1-11 CP, 2-873429, 1-847439, 3-903418, A/1-11 CP-945458, 1, 3-938452, 2-947459.		
47	1933		(C) Frm Bde/Sensor activations: SD 0158, str 34025, LAH @ 1855 @ 974402; SD0892,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

FSB Sheppard
XD937410

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Mar 71

2400

27 Mar 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

47

(cont.)

str 34035, LAH @ 1858 @ 905394; SD0157, str 34025, LAH @ 1910 @ 970402.

DO, S-2, S-3

GD

48

1855

(C) Req TPQ strikes on following locations: #1 960460, known enemy .51 cal position, proximity 1000m SE and 1300m W, run SE-NW; #2 957457, suspected enemy mortar location proximity 1000m SE and 1000m W, run S-N; #3 955467, suspected enemy location, proximity 1000m SW, run S-N; #4 936467, suspected enemy location, proximity 1200m SE and 1400m SW, run E-W. Late Entry.

DO, S-3, Bde, C, D, A/
1-11, Rangers

GD

49

2000

(C) Frm Bde/Sensor activation: SD0158 str 34025, heavy @ 1935 @ 974402.

DO, S-2, S-3, Arty

GD

50

2000

2000

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

51

2000

(U) LT Deverick relieved CPT Jacquemin as duty officer.

GD

52

2000

(C) Req dustoff for man frm C/1-11 with gunshot wound in thumb and finger. Dust-off refused on routine basis. Call Khe Sanh dustoff at 0700 day 28.

DO, S-3

GD

53

2000

(C) C/1-11 @ 874427 had a mech detonate. Arty processed. Will check first light.

DO, S-3

GD

54

2030

(C) Frm Bde/URS: at 934478, radius 2000m, early morning.

DO, S-2, S-3

GD

55

2115

(C) Radar sitting from 964423 Az 5600 distance 755m, 3-5 personnel, 4.2 processed.

DO, S-2, S-3, 4.2

GD

56

2230

(C) Frm Bde/Release A troop 3-5 Cav effective 281200 to parent unit. A/1-11 will conduct search and clear operations north to AO Panther, Cross boundary @ 935470. Upon crossing boundary contact 3-5 Cav for further instructions. Release C/1-11 effective 281200 Unit will be OPCON to parent unit. 4-3 Inf will conduct air move.

DO, S-3, CO

GD

57

2235

(C) URS Report @ 914376, radius 1300m late afternoon. Arty processed and will H&I.

DO, S-2, S-3, Arty

GD

58

2300

2300

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

59

2400

2400

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same. 6 Hr Sitrep sent to Bde by RTT.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

SUMMARY: @ 27100 @ 938458 A/1-11 found 10 bunkers, miscellaneous equipment, explosives and documents which will be backhauled. 4/A/1-11 found 57mm rounds and cannister rounds which were destroyed. LOH received SAF from 953457 @ 1645 Negative damage. Arty employed. C/1-11 was inserted and D/3, 187 extracted.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 4th Bn 3d Inf AVDP-BARK	LOCATION FSB Shepherd XD937410	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 28 Mar 71	HOUR 2400	DATE 28 Mar 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		GD
2	0001		(C) Locations: A Co CP-873446, 1-867 453, 2/1-890434, 2/2-893434, 3-868443, B Co CP-909385, 1/1-917409, 1/2-911402, 2/1-903401, 2/2-908407, 3/1-964423, 3/2-927394, C Co CP-943437, 1/1, 3-966441, 1/2-947437, 2-966434, D Co CP-930433, 1/1-932424, 1/2-919423, 2/1-904439, 2/2-902439, 3/1-KS, 3/2-926454, Recon 1-965400, 2-986436 A/1-11 CP-945458, 1-938452, 2-947459, C/1-11 CP-873429, 1-847439, 3-903418, Ranger-961448, A/3-5 014455.		
3	0100	0100	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
4	0200	0200	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
5	0300	0300	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
6	0320		(C) Blade time: 1 UH1H 1300-1800. Received from Bde.	DO, S-3	GD
7	0345		(C) Frm 2/A/1-11/Request check fire on rounds impacting to his NE; negative casualties; Arty checked.	DO, S-3, Arty	GD
8	0400		(C) Frm C/4-3/Request check fire on Arty to east and west 1000m; Arty checked.	DO, S-3, Arty	GD
9	0430		(C) Frm Recon Tm1/Request check fire on Arty impacting to their south; Arty fire checked.	DO, S-3, Arty	GD
10	0500	0500	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
11	0600	0600	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
12	0700	0700	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
13	0730		(C) Convoy (Piker 37) entered AO.	DO, S-3	GD
14	0745		(C) Frm convoy (Piker 37)/Report lead vehicle taking RPG rounds; no damage or casualties; no sightings of RPG from FSB Shepherd	DO, S-3	GD
15	0800	0800	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
16	0815		(C) Frm C/1-11/Dustoff for man with gunshot wound in hand completed.	DO, S-3	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

2

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

FNB Shepherd
XD937410

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

28 Mar 71

2400

28 Mar 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

17

0900

(U) CPT Jacqmein relieved LT Deverick
as duty officer.

GD

18

0900

0900

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

19

0940

1220

(C) Frm 1/2/C Co/@ 0940 @ 965433 ele-
ment had mechanical ambush detonate result-
ing in 2 confirmed NVA KIA. Spot Report to
follow.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

20

1045

(C) Started CA of 2-1 Inf Bn.

DO, S-3

GD

21

0945

1245

(C) Late Entry/Frm 75th Ranger/@ 0945
@ 954452; element was ambushed by an estim-
ated plt (+) of NVA. Element received SAF
from NW, SE. ARA requested. ARA worked over
area. 2/A/1-11 reported that gunships were
receiving SAF and .30 cal MG fire from 953
454. Results were 5-7 US WIA. Enemy casual-
ties unknown. Airstrikes requested. Ranger
team extracted by Charlie Horse @ 1045. NFI.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

22

1045

1300

(C) Spot Report @ 1040 @ 955452:
Slick going in to pick up Ranger Tm was hit
by SAF fired from a distance of 20m. Slick
managed to land at 997444. It was secured by
elements of A/3-5 Cav.

DO, S-3, Bde, Cav

GD

23

1115

(C) Frm Bde/Sensor activation: @ 1101
@ 957402, SD0159, string 34025, LAH.

DO, S-2, S-3

GD

24

1250

1310

(C) C Co line #117 PFC Meiss, Albert
C. has two bad boils on leg that are bleed-
ing. Man will be extracted to Shepherd.

DO, S-3, C

GD

25

0950

1040

(C) Dustoff requested for 5 WIA of
Ranger Tm14; freq 67.55; jungle penetrator
requested; Dustoff completed @ 1040. Late
Entry.

DO, S-3

GD

26

1400

(C) Frm Bde/1-1 Cav wants AO extensi-
on; approved by LTC Coast. N limit gridline
43; W limit gridline 84; E limit gridline 86

DO, S-3

GD

27

1255

1316

(C) Late Entry: Dustoff requested for
4 WIA (2 litter; 2 ambulatory) and 1 KIA.
A/3-5 Cav; freq 67.55; element in contact at
this time. Spot Report to follow.

DO, S-3, CO

GD

28

1425

(C) Frm Bde/URS: @ 944464, radius
1300m; @ 952464, radius 1000m; both late

DO, S-2, S-3

GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

FSB Shepherd
XD937410

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001 28 Mar 71

2400 28 Mar 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
29	1410		(C) Convoy (Piker 16) entered AO going east.	DO, S-3	GD
30	1445		(C) Convoy (Outlaw 58) entered AO going east.	DO, S-3	GD
31	1500	1510	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co CP-963422, 1-992438, 2-979429, 3-953422, C Co 1/2-943435, 2/1-964433, 2/2-966435, D Co CP-928432, 1/1-939425, 1/2-927423, 2/1-907440, 2/2-905444, 3/2-928453, A/1-11 3-943451, 4LP-943462, Ranger Tm extracted.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
32	1535		(C) Air strike starting in C/4-3 area	DO, S-3	GD
33	1615		(C) Frm 3rd Bde to 11th Bde/AO boundary effective 281200-081400: 3 Bde & 11 Bde boundary @ 020442; S to 020434; SW A/Kam Lo (D) boundary @ 000418; S 11 Bde/1-5(M) boundary @ 000398; NE A/boundary to 11 Bde & 3 Bde @ 040422; N A/boundary to 020442.	M, S-3, DO, CO	GD
34	1630	1650	(C) Airstrike @ 958448 started @ 1630 and complete @ 1650. Confirmed sighting 35 enemy positions.	DO, S-3	GD
35	1300	1440	(C) Late Entry: Frm A/3-5 Cav/@ 1300 @ 956428 element received .30 cal fire and AK fire from 952432. Employed gunships and .50 cal fire. Results were 2 US KIA and 3 US WIA. @ 1355 @ 953427 one truck hit by SAF and RPG from 953429. Employing .50 cal and mortar and requested gunships. @ 1405 received SAF from 945423; employing .50 cal and mortar. ARA reported estimated 10 NVA, 1 light machinegun, 1 RPG launcher, 6-7 AK-47's @ 1428. @ 1430 mortars check fired and ARA beginning to work ARA broke station @ 1435 with high oil pressure. Employed mortar again @ 1500; mortar check fired. @ 1510 Cav checking but truck hit by SAF from south. Other man from truck retrieved in good condition. 4.2 mission ended @ 1525. @ 1530 dismounted element moving to check out. Road open and convoys started.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
36	1735	1755	(C) Dustoff requested for C/2-1 @ 955463 @ 1735; one man with possible fracture in right arm; one man with possible leg fracture Dustoff completed @ 1755.	DO, S-3	GD
37	1755	1800	(C) @ 1625 @ 955462 During CA one slick made an emergency landing slightly south		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDP-BARK

LOCATION

FSB Shepherd
XD937410

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Mar 71

2400

28 Mar 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

37

(cont.)

south of the LZ due to a tail rotor failure. The bird was a combat loss. The aircrew was extracted by slicks of the CA. There were 2 US injured. One with possible fracture of the arm and the other with a possible leg fracture. Passed to Bde/Smith @ 1800.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

38

1645

(C) Late Entry: Air mission cmdr advises MAJ Frakes that this slick is not recoverable and that we are not required to secure it. We are releasing C/2-1 from this security assignment.

DO, S-3

GD

39

1715

1720

(C) A/1-11 reports they will not leave AO until tomorrow at the earliest.

DO, S-3, 1-5(M)

GD

40

1800

1820

(C) B/4-3 will become OPCON to 2-1 Inf effective @ 1800. Passed to Bde/Nettles.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

41

1900

1945

(C) Night Locations: A Co CP-963422, 1/1-996444, 1/2-987432, 2/1-982432, 2/2-973429, 3-953429, B Co OPCON, C Co CP-943437, 1/1, 1/3, 3-966441, 1/2-947430, 2/1-963432, 2/2-966436, D Co CP-928432, 1/1-939425, 1/2-924423, 2/1-906444, 2/2-905444, 3/1-Shepherd, 3/2-928453, Recon 1-965402, 2-987436, A/1-11 CP, 4-945458, 1, 3-942456, 2-947459, C/2-1 955457.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

42

1915

(C) Acknowledged receipt of 1-5(M) Inf FRAGORD 10 to OPORD 2-71 DTG 28/0325Z.

CO, DO, S-3, Bde

GD

43

1935

(C) .51 cal position @ 953454 reported by A/1-11; unit advises that there is a 500m map error. Bde advises Arty.

DO, S-3

GD

44

2000

2000

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

45

2000

(U) LT Deverick relieved CPT Jacquemin as duty officer.

GD

46

2100

(C) Radar sighting: 5390 mils, 1430m, 8-10 personnel from 963422. Fire mission being worked up.

DO, S-3

GD

47

2100

(C) AO extension requested by 3-101. Approved/Frakes; box #B2.

DO, S-3

GD

48

2115

(C) Will have units working at following locations on road 94 grid recovering vehicle, 92 and 91 grids on bridge approaches. Call sign: Cramp 10 or Cramp 3.

DO, S-3

GD

49

2130

(C) Passed Bde/Units outside AO, 1/2/D Co @ 905444 and 2/2/D Co @ 905444.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

F3B Shepherd
XD937410

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Mar 71

2400

28 Mar 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

50

2140

(C) Passed Bde/PZ1 3 plt A Co 875449,
st 1200, IZ1 953424 comp 1230; PZ2 A CP 873
446 st 1235, IZ2 963422 comp 1300; PZ 3 2 plt
A Co 893434 st 1405, IZ3 978439 comp 1415; PZ
4 1 ply A Co 866453 st 1423 comp 1440; PZ9 1
plt C/1-11 848440 st 1045, IZ8 KZ comp 1100;
PZ10 3 plt C/1-11, IZ8 KS 1114; PZ11 CP, 4 plt
2 plt C/1-11 873429 st 1116, comp KS 1130; PZ
A C/2-1 Calu 1600, IZ A 955462 1647; PZ B HHC
2-1 Inf Calu 1730, IZ B 905400 1800; PZ 1 sqd
3 plt D Co KS 1820, IZ Shepherd 1830.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

51

2306

(C) SD0039, string 440, IAL @ 952446;
Arty cleared.

DO, S-2, S-3, Arty

GD

52

2330

(C) SD431 @ 914425, IAL; neg clearance
from 2-1 Inf.

DO, S-2, S-3

GD

53

2400

2400

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

SUMMARY: 1/2/C/4-3 @ 0940 @ 965433 had mechanical ambush detonate resulting in
2 NVA KIA. 1 NVA KIA from SAF. 75th Ranger ambushed by estimated plt (+) NVA
with 7 US WIA @ 0945 @ 954452. Slick hit by SAF but landed w/ casualties. PFC
Meiss dusted off due to boils. A/3-5 ambushed @ 1255 @ 950426 by RPG, SAF. 4
US WIA and 1 US KIA. Line #92 and #111 dusted off with arm and leg fractures.
Slick was combat loss in failing of tail rotor.

54

2400

(U) Journal Closed.

GD

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE

Robert A. Franks

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

FSB Shepherd

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 Mar 71

2400

29 Mar 71

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened,		GD
2	0001		(C) Locations: A Co CP-963422, 1/1-996 444, 1/2-987432, 2/1-982432, 2/1-973429, 3-953422 C Co CP-943437, 1/1-966441, 1/2-947430, 2/1-963 432, 2/2-966436, D Co CP-928432, 1/1-939425, 1/2 924423, 2/1-906444, 2/2-905444, 3/1-Shepherd, 3/2 928453, Recon 1-965402, 2-987436, A/1-11 CP- 945458, 1-942456, 2-947459, C/2-1 CP-955457.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
3	0100		(C) String 431 SD @ 91424250, LAL, Arty cleared.	DO, S-2, S-3, Arty	GD
4	0100	0100	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
5	0200	0200	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
6	0300	0300	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
7	0400	0400	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
8	0500	0500	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
9	0600	0600	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
10	0700		(C) Expenditures: 4.2: 118 HE; 81mm: 33 HE, 25 Ill. On hand: 4.2: 208 HE, 208 Ill; 81mm: 227 HE, 113 Ill, 112 WP.	DO, S-3	GD
11	0725		(C) Recovery vehicle will come from Calu to B12. Piker 3 convoy is leaving KS.	DO, S-3	GD
12	0800	0800	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
13	0815		(C) From Grnd Surv/Sensor activation: @ 0706 @ 905394, SD 0892, string 34035, LAL; @ 0757 @ 905454, SD 1176, string 425, LAL.	DO, S-2, S-3	GD
14		0820	(C) C/4-3 left a mechanical ambush @ 941430. Passed to D Co.	DO, S-3, D	GD
15	0900		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: D Co 2/1-w/2/2 @ 905444, C/2-1 3LP-958456.	M, Arty, DO	GD
16	0950	1000	(C) From convoy (K02)/@ 0950 @ 955427 convoy was hit by 1 RPG at above location. OP of A/4-3 reported that fire came from 952429. 1 vehicle was damaged. No casualties were reported. Employing 4.2 mortar fire. Road is open and convoy moving.	DO, S-3, Bde 3 Year	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downgrade 4
Intervals: Declared
After 12 Years

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

FSB Shepherd
XD937410

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 Mar 71

2400

29 Mar 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17	1000	1010	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 1/1-997444, A/1-11 2-942463.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
18		1005	(C) Req LOH for 301000-301130 and 301400-301500. Report to Shepherd @ 1000 and 1400. Req log bird for period 300900-301500. Reporting place TBA.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
19	1015		(C) Two convoys (KS3 and Outlaw 58) entered AO heading west.	DO, S-3	GD
20	1100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 1/1-999441, 1/2-988432, 2/1-981431, 3-953425, Co D 2-905446.	M, Arty, DO	GD
21		1130	(C) Two convoys (KS3 and Outlaw 58) left AO.	DO, S-3	GD
22	1010	1135	(C) From 3/A/1-11/@ 1005 @ 944457 element was on patrol and spotted 3 NVA. The NVA threw one chicom and attempted to evade. @ 1020 there were 2 NVA KIA, an unknown number of 82mm mortar rounds, 1 pair of binoculars and 1 field radio CIA. @ 1050 element said what they thought to be radio is a field telephone similar to TA-312. Trail in area runs NW-SE. NVA were travelling to SE and attempted to evade to the NW. Element is continuing to RIF in area.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
23		1145	(U) CO's plans passed to Bde.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
24		1155	(C) CA data/3/C Co PZ @ 1105, LZ @ 1110; 2/Recon PZ @ 1125, LZ @ 1130; 1/3/D Co PZ @ 1135, LZ @ 1140.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
25	1155	1200	(C) From Bde/URI's; 27 Mar @ early PM @ 923484, proximity 2000m; 27 Mar @ early PM, @ 770375, proximity 1300m; 28 Mar @ late AM, @ 948370, proximity 1500m. Passed to A/1-11, D	DO, S-2, S-3, A/1-11,	GD
26	1200	1205	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 1/2-991433, 2/1-981433, 3-951425, C Co 3/1-979438, D Co 1LP-940423, 1LP-929424, 2-903447, 3/1-924453, Recon 1LP-967402, 2-964411, A/1-11 2-w/CP @ 945458.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
27	1300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 1/1-999437, 2/2-972428, C Co 1/1-w/CP, 1/2-944435, D Co 1LP-returned, 2-905449.	M, Arty, DO	GD

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

3

NO OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

FSB Sheppard
XD937410

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 Mar 71

2400

29 Mar 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

28

1345

(C) Req TAC airstrike on known enemy location DTG 301500: #1 964450, proximity 1100m NW and 1500m S; #2 952448, proximity 1100m N and 1400m NW. Req TPO's on suspected enemy locations: #1 930473, proximity 2000m S, run E-W; #2 921421, proximity 2000m S, run E-W; #3 934470, proximity 1700m SE, run SE-NW.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

29

1400

1400

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 1/1-999436, 1/2LP-988439, 2/1-981427, 2/2-972427, 3-952425, C Co 1/2-944434, Co D 1LP-943425, 1 LP-930424, 2-907449, Recon 2-961411, A/1-11 2LP-947458.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

30

1445

(C) BDA @ 956448/two secondary fires, believe possible cache; start @ 1420; complete 1440; accuracy: good.

DO, S-2, S-3

GD

31

1455

(C) From Grnd Surv/Sensor activations: SD1176, string 425, LAL, @ 1343 @ 905454; SD 1176, string 432, LAL, @ 1450 @ 905454.

DO, S-2, S-3

GD

32

1520

1555

(C) Extracted man from Recon for high temperature. Man's name: Deyling, William, 550-78-7718. Passed to S-1 @ 1555

DO, S-3, S-1

GD

33

1500

(C) Late Entry: Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 2/1-980427, 2/2-972432, 3-951426, C Co 1/1-966444, 2LP-966432, 3LP-976441, D Co 1LP-924423, 2-908450, Recon 1LP-returned, 2-959411.

M, Arty, DO

GD

34

1600

1600

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 1LP-returned, C Co 2LP-962430, 2LP-returned, 3/1-982439, D Co 1LP's-both returned, A/1-11 2LP-returned.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

35

1700

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 1/2-993433.

M, Arty, DO

GD

36

1800

1810

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: B Co all elements-945461, C Co 2LP-4LP-returned.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

37

1730

(C) Late Entry: CA information/ D/2-1 CP, 1 PZ @ 1525, LZ @ 1530; 3 plt PZ @ 1540, PZ @ 1550; 2 plt PZ @ 1605, LZ @ 1615. B/4-3 2 plt PZ @ 1620, LZ @ 1625, 2 plt PZ @ 1640, LZ @ 1650; CP, 1 PZ @ 1710, LZ @ 1725.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

FSB Shepherd
XD937410

FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 29 Mar 71

TO
HOUR DATE
2400 29 Mar 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
38	1900		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO,	GD
39	2000		(C) From Grnd Surv/Sensor activation: SD0031, string 439, LAM, @ 2000 @ 952446.	DO, S-2, S-3, Arty	GD
40	2000		(U) LT Deverick relieved CPT Jacqmeir as duty officer.		GD
41	2000	2040	(C) Night Locations: A Co CP-963422, 1/1-999436, 1/2-993433, 2/1-980427, 2/2-972427, 3-951426, B Co CP-943459, 1-944462, 2-943461, 3-942458, C Co CP-943437, 1-947430, 2/1-963432, 2/2-966436, 3/1-985443, 3/2-979438, A/1-11 CP, 2-942463, 1, 3, 4-945458, C/1-11 CP, 2, 3-955457, 1/1-953455, 1/2-957456, D Co CP-928432, 1/1-938425, 1/2-924423, 3/1-925452, 3/2-929453, Recon 1-965402, 2-959411, D Co 2-908447.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
42	2100	2100	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO	GD
43		2120	(C) Passed to Bde/Negative commo with 2/D/Co; request airborne relay.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
44	2140		(C) SD @ 955443 and 954442. Arty cleared.	DO, S-2, S-3, Arty	GD
45	2200	2200	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
46	2200	2205	(C) Engineers require security at B-12 for recovery mission.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
47	2300	2300	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
48	2400		(C) SD @ 955443, 956444, and 954442. Arty cleared for medium activation. Will fire 4.2 every 2 hours: 6 rounds.	DO, S-2, S-3, Arty, 4.2	GD
49	2400	2400	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
			SUMMARY: 3/A/1-11 @ 1005 @ 944457 engaged 3 NVA resulting in 2 NVA KIA. Man from Recon, DeWilling, William, extracted for high temperature. B/4-3 returned to 4-3 control at 1730 and C/2-1 became OPOON to 4-3 after CA into AO 908447 at 1730.		
50	2400		(U) Journal Closed.		GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE

Robert A. Franks

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220.15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

~~FOB Shepherd~~
XD937410

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	30 Mar 71	2400	30 Mar 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		GD
2	0001		(C) Locations: A Co CP-963422, 1/1-999 436, 1/2-993443, 2/1-980427, 2/2-972427, 3-951426 B Co CP-943459, 1-944462, 2-943461, 3-942458, Co C CP-943437, 1-947430, 2/1-963432, 2/2-966436, 3/1-985443, 3/2-979438, D Co CP-928432, 1/1-938 425, 1/2-924423, 2-908447, 3/1-925402, 3/2-929453 Recon 1-938425, 2-959411, A/1-11 942463, 1-945 458, C/2-1 955457, 1/2-953455, 1/2-957456.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
3	0100	0100	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO	GD
4	0200	0200	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
5	0300	0300	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO	GD
6	0400	0400	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
7	0500	0500	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO	GD
8	0500		(C) SDO240, string 440 @ 95204467, medium metallic. 4.2 fired.	DO, S-2, S-3, 4.2	GD
9	0600	0600	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
10	0645		(C) Expenditures: 155mm: 38 HE, 1 WP; 105mm: 58 HE, 1 WP; 4.2: 62 HE, 15 Ill; 81mm: 40 HE, 14 WP. On hand: 4.2: 146 HE, 0 WP, 193 Ill; 81mm: 187 HE, 98 WP, 91 Ill.	DO, S-3	GD
11	0730		(C) From A/1-11 and B/4-3/ @ 0720 @ 942463 elements reported receiving mortar fire. Fire mission worked up to go into 929 460. At 0737 A/1-11 reported receiving 9 more 82mm rounds with negative casualties.	DO, S-3, Arty	GD
12	0745		(C) Airstrikes FAC on station 20-40 minutes prior. @ 1410 (9013) 2A37 hard bombs. @ 1640 (9019) 2A37 hard bombs.	DO, S-3	GD
13	0800	0800	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
14	0800		(U) CPT Jacquemin relieved LT Deverick as duty officer.	DO, S-3	GD
15	0805		(C) Convoy (Outlaw 58) entered AO going east.	DO, S-3	GD
16		0830	(C) Req LOH 311000-311130 and 311400-311530. Report to Shepherd @ 1000 and 1400.	DO, S-3, Bde, Avn	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		FSB Shepherd XD937410		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	30 Mar 71	2400	30 Mar 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
17		0830	(C) Req RS bird for 311000-311200 and 311400-311700. Report to Vandergriff @ 1000 and 1400. Freq 55.35. GC: Molar 82. Req 2+2 for extraction of Raffle 22K (8 pax). GC Raffle 22K. PZ 959412, LZ Shepherd. A/C report to Shepherd at 311000.		DO, S-3, Bde		GD
18	0900		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: B Co 1LP-946426, 3/2-977439, 4LP-943438, C/2-1 CP 957456.		M, Arty, DO		GD
19		0910	(C) Req 2 immediate airstrikes @ 943 461 and 943444.		DO, S-3, Bde		GD
20	1000	1010	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 1-993438, 2LP-980433, 3LP-952426, 4LP-963426, C 2-1 957455.		M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD
21	1025	1045	(C) From A/4-3/@ 1015 @ 989437 while on patrol along river, element spotted 4 sets of fresh footprints heading east made within the last 24 hours. Element will continue to check area.		DO, S-3, Bde		GD
22		1030	(C) Req immediate airstrike on 953 453, proximity 600m ENE. Controlled by Bn CO or C/2-1.		DO, S-3, Bde		GD
23	1030	1145	(C) From C/2-1/@ 1025 @ 953453 element spotted estimated 10 NVA at above location. Estimated range of 800m. Gunships, air strikes with 20mm and Arty. Observed 1 NVA KIA by Arty.		DO, S-2, S-3, Bde, Arty		GD
24	1100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 2/2-980427, 3LP-returned, D Co 2-908448, A/1-11 2LP-942463.		M, Arty, DO		GD
25	1105		(C) Airstrike on 953453 complete. BDA: Small damage due to fact only 20mm employed.		DO, S-3		GD
26		1130	(U) CO's plans passed to Bde.		DO, S-3, Bde		GD
27	1200	1200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 1LP-989437, 2LP-returned, 4LP-returned, C Co 1LP-returned, 3/2-979438, 4LP-returned, D Co 2-906448.		M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

FEB Shepherd
XD937410

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Mar 71

2400

30 Mar 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
28	1230	1255	(C) Req dustoff for 2/D Co line #71 PFC Bucci, Donald due to heat exhaustion; jungle penetrator basket needed; tactical urgent; requested @ 1230 complete @ 1255.	DO, S-3	GD
29	1300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 1LP-returned, D Co 3/1-922451, A/1-11 938462.	M, Arty, DO	GD
30	1355	1400	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: C Co 2LP-964438, 3LP-983422, Recon 2-LZ Shepherd.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
31	1500		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: C Co 2LP-965439, D Co 2-908448, C/2-1 CP, 1-957456, 2-958454, 3/1-955455, 3/2-956454, A/1-11 CP 937463.	M, Arty, DO	GD
32	1515	1518	(C) Blue Ghost (NFI) reported one camouflaged bunker @ 949428 @ 1510 destroyed with WP hand grenade.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
33	1520		(C) Req dustoff for D Co #63 Treichel, Kenneth F. due to cut leg with machete. Man to be dusted off by resupply bird.	DO, S-3	GD
34	1521		(C) Blue Ghost (NFI) reported one camouflaged bunker @ 975436 @ 1520 destroyed (NFI). Reported one trail running to the bunker from the west. Approximately 1 1/2' wide showing recent use. Undetermined number of personnel.	DO, S-2, S-3	GD
35	1550	1555	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's as follow: B Co 2-940461, A/1-11 936469.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
36	1700		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO	GD
37	1610	1715	(C) From 2/B/Co/@ 1605 @ 943461 element moving on trail spotted 5-6 NVA. Small arms fire was exchanged. Element received an undetermined number of chicom grenades. Gunships were on station @ 1608 and employed @ 1630. 6 rounds were fired. Gunship broke station at 1640 due to inaccurate location of friendlies. Arty was employed @ 1643. Contact broken @ 1645. 1 US WIA (minor). Enemy casualties unknown.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
38	1630		(C) Late Entry: Blue Ghost (NFI) reported 1 bunker @ 971434 @ 1630. VR bird dropped two frags on bunker.	DO, S-2, S-3	
39	1710	1740	(C) Ref #37 3/B/Co swept area with negative results. NVA evaded to NM. WIA line		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

FSB Shepherd
XD937410

FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 30 Mar 71

TO
HOUR DATE
2400 30 Mar 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
39		(cont.)	#5 1LT Vlazny, Gregory A. does not require dustoff at this time.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
40	1800	1820	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 1/1-990440, 1/2-986440, 1LP-returned, 2/2-978429, 3/1-943424, B Co 3-943461, C Co 1-946426, 2LP-returned, 3LP-returned, A/1-11 937468, C/2-1 3/1-957456.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
41	1920	1925	(C) Sensor activations: SD1176, str 425, @ 1737 @ 905454, IAH; SD1176, str 425, @ 1902 @ 905454, IAH; SD0049, str 432, @ 1920, @ 91054195, medium metallic; SD0048, str 432, @ 1920, @ 90904220, heavy metallic.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
42	1935	1940	(C) Sensor activations: @ 955443, new string. Don't blow RFD yet. Reactivated at 1958 with all sensors on string activating RFD blown.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
43	1945	1950	(C) Sensor activations: String 432, @ 910419 medium magnetic, @ 909432 same string String 431 @ 919425 medium magnetic.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	
44	1945		(C) RS 0900-1600; LOH 0900-1000 and 1430-1530. From Bde.	DO, S-3	GD
45	2015	2020	(C) Sensor activations: SD 0022, str 428, @ 2015, @ 915410, IAH.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
46	2000		(C) Late Entry: LT Deverick relieved CPT Jacomein as duty officer.		GD
47	2030	2040	(C) Night Locations: A Co CP-963422, 1/1-990440, 1/2-986436, 2/1-980427, 2/2-978429, 3-953424, C Co CP-943437, 1-946426, 2/1-963432, 2/2-966436, 3/1-985443, 3/2-979438, D Co CP-928432, 1/1-938425, 1/2-924423, 2-908448, 3/1-925452, 3/2-925456, Recon 1-965407, 2-Shepherd, C/2-1 CP-957456, 1-w/CP, 2-958454, 3/1-955455, 3/2-956454, A/1-11 937468, B Co CP-941459, 1-943461, 2-945461, 3-940462.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
48	1755	2030	(C) Late Entry: From 3/B/Co @ 1755 @ 938457 element was sweeping to the west in contact area of 2/B Co. Engaged unknown number of NVA. SAF exchanged. Element received undetermined number of chicom grenades resulting in 1 US WIA line #43 SP4 Coughran, John M. due to small arms ankle dusted off @ 1930. Gunship reported at 1800. Rounds on		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

FSB Shepherd
XD937410

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Mar 71

2400

30 Mar 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

48

(cont.)

ground @ 1815. Contact broken @ 1825. Guns
worked area until 1935 and then broke sta-
tion.

DO, S-2, S-3, Bde

GD

49

2110

2110

(C) SD440 (string) SD0239 @ 952446,
IAL, Arty cleared; SD0035, string 431, @ 915
425, IAL, 4.2 cleared.

DO, S-2, S-3, Bde, 4.2
Bde

GD

50

2115

2120

(C) Passed to Rear/Line #43 Coughran,
John dusted off. #'s 5 Vlazny, Gregory A., #
49, Irving, Michael, #90 Frasier, Darryl
wounded but did not require dustoff. Notified
rear for Purple Heart. Equipment lost in con-
tact.

DO, S-1, S-3

GD

51

2120

2135

(C) Passed Bde/Update on spot report
from B/4-3 contact. Estimated 8-9 NVA with
AK-47's, light machinegun, chicom grenades
and 1 rifle grenade. Evaded to NW. NVA were
in fighting positions.

DO, S-2, S-3, Bde

GD

52

2050

2055

(C) Late Entry: 1/1/D Co had a mech
detonate @ 938424 and report movement 35m to
east. Will check mech at first light.

DO, S-2, S-3, Bde

GD

53

2250

(C) Radar sighting @ 918418, friendly
elements notified.

DO, S-3

GD

54

2300

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.

M, Arty, DO

GD

55

2400

2400

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

SUMMARY: C/2-1 @ 1025 @ 953453 spotted 10 NVA. Arty and gunships on station. 1
NVA KIA confirmed. PFC Bucci of 2/D Co dusted off due to heat exhaustion. Trei-
chel, Kenneth of D Co dusted off due to cut in leg by machete. 2/B/4-3 @ 1605
@ 943461 in contact with estimated 5-6 NVA. SP4 Coughran, John wounded in ankle
and dusted off.

56

2400

(U) Journal Closed.

GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE

Robert A. Franks

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

FSB Shepherd
XD917410

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	31 Mar 71	2400	31 Mar 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		GD
2	0001		(C) Locations: A Co CP-963422, 1/1-990 440, 1/2-986436, 2/1-980427, 2/2-978429, 3-953 424, B Co CP-941461, 1-943461, 2-945461, 3-940 462, C Co CP-943437, 1-946426, 2/1-963432, 2/2-966436, 3/1-985443, 3/2-979438, D Co CP-928432 1/1-938425, 1/2-924423, 2-908448, 3/1-925452, 3/2-925456, Recon 1-965402, 2-Shepherd, C/2-1 CP, 1-957456, 2-958454, 3/1-955455, 3/2-956454, A/1-11 937468.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
3	0015	0015	(C) SD0239, string 440, heavy metallic @ 952446; Arty cleared.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
4	0100		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO,	GD
5	0200	0200	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
6	0300		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO	GD
7	0400	0400	(C) String 441 @ 955443 and 954442; Arty cleared, both light activations.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
8	0405		(C) B/4-3 CP reported movement outside perimeter. Sounds like 20 personnel. Fire mission being worked up; proximity 200m 4400 mils.	DO, S-3, Arty	GD
9	0415	0415	(C) SD0239, string 440 @ 952446; Arty cleared.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
10	0530	0530	(C) String 431 @ 914425; light metallic; 4.2 cleared.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde, 4.2	GD
11	0600	0600	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
12	0700		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO	GD
13	0725	0725	(C) Sensor activations @ 910419, 952 446, 914425; Arty cleared.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
14	0730		(C) Expenditures: 4.2: 103 HE, 29 Ill 81mm; 33 HE, 16 WP, 16 Ill. On hand: 4.2: 120 HE, 244 Ill; 81mm: 154 HE, 82 WP, 30 Ill	DO, S-3	GD
15	0730	0735	(C) From Blue Ghost (NFI)/LOH spotted 2 well used trails running NW-SE, 1' wide, several fighting positions @ 922427.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
16	0745	0750	(C) From 1/1/D Co/Results of mech detection last night negative.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Group 4
Excluded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

FSB Shepherd
XD937410

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

31 Mar 71

2400

31 Mar 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

17	0800	0800	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same. CPT Jacqmeir relieved LT Deverick as DO.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
18	0850		(C) Convoy (Outlaw 58) entered AO going west.	DO, S-3	GD
19	0900	0900	(C) Sensor activations @ 956444, 955443, 954442, medium activation; Arty fired.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
20	0900		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: C Co 1LP-943425, C/2-1954454.	M, Arty, DO	GD
21	0905		(C) Convoy (Piker 27) entering AO going west/bound.	DO, S-3	GD
22		0915	(C) Req LOH for use by Bn CO during 0900-1500 1 Apr. Report to Shepherd @ 0900.		
			Req RS bird for 011000-011200 and 011400-011600. Report to Vandergriff @ 1000 and 1400.		
			Freq: 55.35. Ground contact: Molar 82.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
23	0915		(C) From Bde/URI @ 935453, proximity 800m, early morning.	DO, S-2, S-3	GD
24		0930	(U) Passed CO's plans to Bde.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
25	0935		(C) Blue Ghost (NFI) @ 962427 spotted two bunkers and asked permission to destroy with frags and WP; cleared; coordinated with A Co.	DO, S-2, S-3, A	GD
26		0945	(C) Convoy (Piker 27) left AO.	DO, S-3	GD
27	0945		(C) From Bde/Mission #6432, two planes with hard bombs @ 1600; Mission #5662, two planes with hard bombs @ 1850. Passed to A/1-11.	DO, S-2, S-3, A/1-11	GD
28	0945		(C) Convoy (KS1) entered AO going west.	DO, S-3	GD
29	0950	0950	(C) SD1176, string 425, IAL, negative proximity.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
30	1000	1000	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 1/1-995439, 2/2-979427, B Co 3-939456, A/1-11 934472, C/2-1 952453.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
31	1000	1005	(C) String 441 @ 955443 and 954442, IAL @ 0950.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
32	1015	1015	(C) A/1-11 Inf released from OPCON.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
33	1100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 1LP-988438, 2/1-980429, D Co 1/2-919420.	M, Arty, DO	GD
34	1100	1110	(C) SD0239, string 440, IAL @ 1055 @ 952446; SD string 441, IAL @ 954442 @ 1055.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		FSB Shepherd XD937410		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0000	31 Mar 71	2400	31 Mar 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
35		1115	(C) Req 2+2+1 for move of radar DTG 01 1000, PZ 963422 (A Co), 20 Pax, LZ 969428. Freq: 46.45.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD		
36	1200	1200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's as follow: A Co 2/1-977341, 2/2-970428, 1LP-978428, 3/1-952424, 3/2-952426, C/2-1 954453, A/1-11 931473.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
37		1200	(C) Convoy (KS4) left AO.	DO, S-3	GD		
38	1300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's as follow: A Co 2LP-975432, 3/1-951421, 3/2-954426, B Co 1-944459, C Co 1LP-945426, 3LP-983441, D Co 1/1 934422.	M, Arty, DO,	GD		
39	1350	1355	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 2/1-980434, 2LP-976424, 4LP-963426, C Co 1LP-948428, 2LP-962434, D Co 1/1-934423, 1/2-918423.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
40	1420		(C) From mortar platoon/Ammo on hand: 4.2: 187 HE, 352 Ill, 164 WP; 81mm: 568 HE, 30 Ill, 279 WP.	DO, S-3	GD		
41	1400		(C) Convoy (Funky 6) in AO at CP6 going east. Late Entry.	DO, S-3	GD		
42	1420		(C) From Bde/URI @ 947478, range 500m early morning.	DO, S-2, S-3	GD		
43	1500		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 1/1-988439, 1/2-990433, 2/2-974426, 2/1-950421, 4LP-963427, B Co 1, 2-944458, 3-938456, C Co 1 LP-950427, 2LP-964434, 3LP-976436, D Co 3/1-925450, 3/2-930446, Recon 1-963402.	M, Arty, DO	GD		
44	1530		(C) Convoy (KS3) moving east in AO.	DO, S-3	GD		
45	1530		(C) Blue Ghost (NFI) found one tunnel showing recent use @ 940419.	DO, S-2, S-3	GD		
46	1610	1610	(C) Sensor activation: @ 905454 @ 1605 SD1176, string 425, IAH.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD		
47	1600	1630	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 1-988439, 2LP-973425, 3/1-949421, 3/2-955426, B Co 1/1-946458, C Co 1LP-returned, 2LP-returned 3LP-976434, D Co 1/1-932424, 3/1-927449, 3/2-931447, Recon 1-961402.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
48		1700	(C) Convoy (KS1) left AO.	DO, S-3			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15. The proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDP-BARK

FSB Sheppard
XD937410

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

2400 31 Mar 71 2400 31 Mar 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

49

1645

(C) Man from C Co dusted off due to
bullet wounds in side and shoulder as a re-
sult of friendly contact @ 985443. Line #12
SGT Bell, Delbert R.

DO, S-3

GD

50

1700

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.

M, Arty, DO

GD

51

1800

1820

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co
2/1-987434, 3/1-948420, 3/2-956426, 4LP-returned
D Co 3/1-926450, 3/2-931448.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

52

1720

(C) Late Entry: From Bde/URI @ 947478
radius 500Mm, late morning 31 March.

DO, S-2, S-3

GD

53

1810

(C) Man from E Co line #76 SP4 Draughn
William evacuated to Quang Tri from Shepherd
with a temperature of 105°.

DO, S-3

GD

54

1900

1900

(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

55

1905

(C) From 14th Engineers/ Effective 31
2400SOI change. Engineers will change from
cramp to ditch on 58.20.

DO, S-3

GD

56

1930

(C) ARVN has a platoon size ambush @
896400.

DO, S-3

GD

57

1555

1625

(C) Late Entry: From 1/3/C Co/Element
@ 1555 @ 987444 had a mech ambush at above
location. When they moved to investigate they
received large amounts of SAF and fire from
2 MG's. Element returned fire and withdrew.
Gunships were called in. It was determined
that the element they were in contact with
was from the 1-501 Inf. There was one US WIA.

DO, S-2, S-3, Bde

GD

58

1930

2010

(C) Night Locations: A Co CP-963422, 1-
988439, 2-977436, 3/1-948420, 3/2-956426, B Co
CP-942456, 1-947457, 2-945455, 3-939456, C Co
CP-943437, 1-946426, 2-966436, 3-979438, D Co CP
928432, 1/1-932424, 1/2-918423, 2-908499, 3/1-
927449, 3/2-931448, Recon 1-961402, 2-Shepherd
C/2-1 954453, A/1-11 CP, 3-932472, 1-931473, 2-
933471.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

59

1940

1940

(C) From Grnd Surv/sensor SDO035, str
431 @ 1940 @ 91464246.

DO, S-2, S-3, Bde

GD

60

1950

(C) From B Co/1/2/B Co lost PRC-25
with Co freq on it in contact on 30 Mar. Al-
so lost were 2 M-16's SN 864422; other SN
unknown and 6 complete rucksacks.

DO, S-2, S-3

GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

F5B Shepherd
XD937410

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0600

31 Mar 71

2400

31 Mar 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

61	2005		(C) From Bde/Wants to commence paying on April 1. Have pay officers report to Dong Ha at the X pad no later than 0745.	DO,S-3,S-1	GD
62	2015		(C) Ref #49 man dusted off from C Co was line #68 Bailey, Donald R. not line #12. Man was KIA.	DO,S-3,C	GD
63	2005		(C) Late Entry: Log bird all day/Have report to 11th Bde when finished/LOH 0930-1030, 1430-1530.	DO,S-3	GD
64	2010		(U) LT Deverick relieved CPT Jacquemin as duty officer.		GD
65	2035		(C) C and D Co pay officers will be picked up at first light by LOH and brought to Shepherd.	DO,S-3	GD
66	2130	2130	(C) SD0034 @ 914425 not clear; SD0049 @ 910419 LAM clear.	DO,S-2,S-3,Bde	GD
67	2240		(C) Dustoff complete for man in A Co with a temperature of 104°. Last four numbers of SSAN 3426; last initial G.	DO,S-3	GD
68	2305	2305	(C) SD0034 @ 914425 not clear; SD0239 @ 952446 clear; SD 0049 @ 910419 clear. All medium metallic.	DO,S-2,S-3,Bde, 4.2,Arty	GD
69	2400	2400	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
SUMMARY: @ 985443 @ 1645 3/C/4-3 had friendly contact with element from 1-501. There was 1 US KIA: PFC Bailey, Donald R. Man from A Co dusted off with 104° temperature. Last four numbers of SSAN 3426; last initial G. A/1-11 no longer OPCON to 4-3 Inf.					
70	2400		(U) Journal Closed.		GD

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE

Robert A. Franks